World Intellectual Property Organization

# An International Guide to Patent Case Management for Judges



The user is allowed to reproduce, distribute, adapt, translate and publicly perform this publication, including for commercial purposes, without explicit permission, provided that the content is accompanied by an acknowledgement that WIPO is the source and that it is clearly indicated if changes were made to the original content.

Suggested citation: WIPO (2023). *An International Guide to Patent Case Management for Judges*. Geneva: World Intellectual Property Organization. DOI: 10.34667/tind.47926

Adaptation/translation/derivatives should not carry any official emblem or logo, unless they have been approved and validated by WIPO. Please contact us via the WIPO website to obtain permission.

For any derivative work, please include the following disclaimer: "The Secretariat of WIPO assumes no liability or responsibility with regard to the transformation or translation of the original content."

When content published by WIPO, such as images, graphics, trademarks or logos, is attributed to a third-party, the user of such content is solely responsible for clearing the rights with the right holder(s).

To view a copy of this license, please visit https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0

Any dispute arising under this license that cannot be settled amicably shall be referred to arbitration in accordance with Arbitration Rules of the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law (UNCITRAL) then in force. The parties shall be bound by any arbitration award rendered as a result of such arbitration as the final adjudication of such a dispute.

The designations employed and the presentation of material throughout this publication do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of WIPO concerning the legal status of any country, territory or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries.

This publication is not intended to reflect the views of the Member States or the WIPO Secretariat.

The mention of specific companies or products of manufacturers does not imply that they are endorsed or recommended by WIPO in preference to others of a similar nature that are not mentioned.

© WIPO, 2023

First published 2023

World Intellectual Property Organization 34, chemin des Colombettes, P.O. Box 18 CH-1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland

ISBN: 978-92-805-3516-7 (print) ISBN: 978-92-805-3515-0 (online)



Attribution 4.0 International (CC BY 4.0)

Cover: Getty Images/iStockphoto/ Bill Oxford

lable of Cases					
Table of Laws and Regulations					
About the Cont	ributors	lvii			
About the Worl	d Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO)	lxix			
About the WIPO Judicial Institute and the WIPO IP and Innovation Ecosystems Sector					
Acknowledgme	ents	lxxi			
Foreword by W	IPO	lxxii			
Foreword by Be	erkeley Judicial Institute	lxxiii			
Chapter 1	Introduction	1			
Chapter 2	Australia	12			
Chapter 3	Brazil	50			
Chapter 4	China	106			
Chapter 5	Germany	188			
Chapter 6	India	248			
Chapter 7	Japan	288			
Chapter 8	Republic of Korea	348			
Chapter 9	United Kingdom	394			
Chapter 10	United States of America	435			
Chapter 11	The Boards of Appeal of the European Patent Office	526			
Index		541			

Table	of Case	s		xxiii
Table	of Laws	and Regu	lations	xxxv
Abou	t the Co	ntributors		lvii
Abou	it the Wo	rld Intelle	ctual Property Organization (WIPO)	lxix
Abou	it the WI	PO Judicia	l Institute and the WIPO IP and Innovation Ecosystems Sector	lxx
Ackn	owledgn	nents	·	lxxi
Forev	word by	WIPO		lxxii
Forev	word by	Berkeley Ju	udicial Institute	lxxiii
Cha	pter 1	Introduc	ction	1
1.1	Patent	litigation	and the role of the justice system	2
	1.1.1	An Intern	ational Guide to Patent Case Management for Judges – its purpose	2
1.2	Patent	systems a	and patent institutions	3
	1.2.1	Overview	of the patent system	3
	1.2.2	Patent of	fices and administrative proceedings	3
	1.2.3	Judicial in	nstitutions and their specialization	4
1.3	Patent	infringem	nent proceedings and case management	4
	1.3.1	Early case	e management	5
	1.3.2	Claim cor	nstruction	5
	1.3.3	Prelimina	ary injunction	6
	1.3.4	Gatherin	g of information	6
	1.3.5	Summary	y proceedings	7
	1.3.6	Evidence		7
	1.3.7	Technolo	gy tutorials and technology briefing sessions	7
	1.3.8	Confiden	tiality	8
	1.3.9	Trial		8
	1.3.10	Mediatio	n	8
	1.3.11	Remedies	s	8
	1.3.12	Costs		10
1.4	Interpl	ay of mult	ciple patent proceedings in different fora	10
Cha	pter 2	Australia	a	12
2.1	•		patent system	13
	2.1.1	Evolution	of the patent system	13
	2.1.2		pplication trends	14
2.2	Patent		ns and administrative review proceedings	14
	2.2.1	Patent in:	stitutions	14
	2.2.2	Administ	rative review proceedings	15
		2.2.2.1	Avenues of review	15
		2.2.2.2	Claim construction	16
		2.2.2.3	Role of experts	16
		2.2.2.4	Appeals to the Federal Court of Australia, Full Court of the Federal Court and High Court of Australia	17
		2.2.2.5	Judicial review and review by the Administrative Appeals Tribunal	18
		2.2.2.6	Nature of appeal from an invalidity decision of the Commissioner of Patents	18
		2.2.2.7	Innovation patents	19
2.3	Judicia	l institutio	ons	19
	2.3.1	Judicial a	dministration structure	19
		2.3.1.1	National judicial structure	19

		2.3.1.2	Selection process	20
	2.3.2	Judicial e	ducation on intellectual property	21
2.4	Patent	invalidity		21
	2.4.1	Process		21
	2.4.2	Role of e	xperts – Federal Court of Australia (invalidity proceedings)	22
2.5	Patent	infringen	nent	23
	2.5.1	_	nstruction	23
		2.5.1.1	The role of claim construction	23
		2.5.1.2	When claim construction occurs	23
		2.5.1.3	Pleadings and claim construction	24
		2.5.1.4		24
		2.5.1.5		24
		2.5.1.6		24
2.6	Iudicia		roceedings and case management	25
	2.6.1		urisdiction and case assignment rules	25
	2.6.2		nts of case	26
	2.6.3		e management	26
	2.0.5	2.6.3.1	Scheduling	28
	2.6.4		nal measures and preliminary injunctive relief	28
	2.0.4	2.6.4.1		29
		2.6.4.2		29
		2.6.4.3		30
		2.6.4.4	Quia timet injunctions	30
	2.6.5		y and gathering of information	31
	2.0.5	2.6.5.1	Circumstances in which discovery will be ordered	31
		2.6.5.1	•	32
			Process of giving discovery	
		2.6.5.3 2.6.5.4	Refusal to produce documents	32 33
			Alternative procedures to discovery	34
	266	2.6.5.5	Pre-action or preliminary discovery	
	2.6.6		y proceedings (summary adjudication)	34
		2.6.6.1	Availability of summary adjudication	34
		2.6.6.2		34
	267	2.6.6.3	Summary adjudication in patent litigation	35
	2.6.7	Evidence		35
		2.6.7.1	Expert evidence	36
		2.6.7.2	Position statements, product descriptions and "primers"	36
		2.6.7.3	Conference of experts and joint report	37
		2.6.7.4		37
		2.6.7.5	Expert evidence in infringement proceedings	37
	2.6.8		ecific education of decision-makers	37
	2.6.9	Confider	•	38
	2.6.10		ve dispute resolution	39
2.7		medies		40
	2.7.1	Injunctiv		40
	2.7.2		on of quantum and liability	41
		2.7.2.1	Damages	41
		2.7.2.2	Account of profits	42
		2.7.2.3	3	42
	2.7.3	Other re	medies	43
	2.7.4	Costs		43
		2.7.4.1	General approach to costs	43
		2.7.4.2	Interlocutory proceedings and other issues	44
		2.7.4.3	Security for costs	45
		2.7.4.4	Offers of compromise and <i>Calderbank</i> offers	45
		2.7.4.5	Assessment of costs	45
2.8	Other		ated actions	45
	2.8.1	Actions f	or declarations of non-infringement	45
	2.8.2	Actions f	or threats of infringement proceedings	46

2.9	Appell	ate reviev		46
	2.9.1	Appeal f	from an invalidity decision of a court	46
	2.9.2	Appeal f	from an infringement decision of a court	47
2.10	Selecto	ed topics		47
	2.10.1	Compul	sory licenses	47
Cha	pter 3	Brazil		50
3.1	Overvi	iew of the	patent system	51
	3.1.1	Evolutio	n of the patent system	51
	3.1.2	Types of	f patents	53
	3.1.3	The gran	nting of a patent	53
		3.1.3.1	Drawings	53
		3.1.3.2	Specifications	53
		3.1.3.3	Claims	54
		3.1.3.4	Novelty	55
		3.1.3.5	Inventive step	55
		3.1.3.6	Industrial application	56
		3.1.3.7		56
	3.1.4		r and ownership	57
	3.1.5		ies of invention patents or utility models developed in labor relationships	58
	3.1.6		erm and expiration	59
	3.1.7		application trends	59
3.2			d administrative review proceedings	60
	3.2.1		l Institute of Industrial Property	60
	3.2.2		attorneys	61
	3.2.3		pplication	61
		3.2.3.1		62
			Disclosure of the state of the art by third parties	63
		3.2.3.3		63
		3.2.3.4		64
		3.2.3.5		64
		3.2.3.6	Applications of interest to national defense	64
			Patent term restoration	64
	2 2 4	3.2.3.8	Post-issuance corrections and administrative proceedings	64
	3.2.4		strative review proceedings	65
		3.2.4.1	Declaration of patent nullity	67
2.2	ludicio	3.2.4.2	Appeals	68
3.3		l instituti		69
	3.3.1 3.3.2		administration structure, decision-makers and procedures zed intellectual property judiciary	69 69
	3.3.3		iship between invalidity and infringement proceedings	70
	3.3.4		education on intellectual property	70
3.4		invalidity:		71 <b>72</b>
3.5		: infringer		74
3.3	3.5.1	_	ment analysis	74
	3.3.1	3.5.1.1	Direct patent infringement	74
		3.5.1.2	Indirect patent infringement	75
		3.5.1.3	Infringement by equivalence	75
		3.5.1.4	The reverse doctrine of equivalents	76
		3.5.1.5	Extraterritorial infringement	76
	3.5.2	Defense		76
	•	3.5.2.1	Absence of liability	76
		3.5.2.2		77
		3.5.2.3	First-sale (exhaustion) doctrine	77
3.6	Judicia	l patent p	proceedings and case management	77
	3.6.1		urisdiction and case assignment rules	77
		3.6.1.1	Interaction with other types of cases	79

		3.6.1.2	Bankruptcy	79
	3.6.2	Statemer	nts of case	80
		3.6.2.1	Complaint	80
		3.6.2.2	Answer	81
		3.6.2.3	Counterclaim	81
	3.6.3		nagement	81
	3.6.4		y proceedings	85
	3.6.5	Evidence	• •	85
	3.0.3	3.6.5.1	Expert evidence	85
		3.6.5.2	Testimonial evidence	87
	3.6.6	Confiden		87
	3.6.7		ve dispute resolution	87
3.7		medies	ve dispate resolution	88
	3.7.1	Injunctio	n	88
	3.7.2	Damages		90
	3.7.2	3.7.2.1	Compensatory damages	91
		3.7.2.2	Attorneys' fees	92
	3.7.3	Other rei		92
3.8			udgments	92
	3.8.1	_	nal compliance with the decision	92
	3.8.2		npliance with the decision	93
3.9		ate review	•	95
	3.9.1		rom final judgment	97
	3.9.2		itory appeal	98
	3.9.3		or clarification	98
	3.9.4	Internal i	interlocutory appeal	99
	3.9.5		to the Federal Supreme Court and to the Superior Court of Justice	99
	3.9.6		interlocutory appeal against a decision rejecting an appeal to the	
			Supreme Court or to the Superior Court of Justice	100
	3.9.7	Appeals a	against divergent decisions	100
3.10	Crimin	al proceed	lings	100
3.11	Selecte	ed topics		101
	3.11.1	Licenses		101
		3.11.1.1	Voluntary license	101
		3.11.1.2	Offer of license	101
		3.11.1.3	Compulsory license	101
	3.11.2	Pharmac	eutical patents	103
		3.11.2.1	Applications filed before the ratification of the treaty – the	400
		244.2.2	pipeline system	103
		3.11.2.2	3 7 3 7 7	103
. 42	IZla	3.11.2.3	1 11	104
3.12	Key ch	allenges a	nd efforts to improve patent case management	105
	_			
	pter 4			106
4.1			's Patent Law and patent case trials	107
	4.1.1		tion and evolution of China's Patent Law	107
		4.1.1.1	Promulgation of the Patent Law	107
		4.1.1.2	Four amendments to the Patent Law	107
	4.1.2		oplication trends	109
	4.1.3	_	sis to hear patent cases	109
		4.1.3.1	Laws	109
		4.1.3.2		110
		4.1.3.3	Judicial interpretations	111
		4.1.3.4	•	112
		4.1.3.5	International treaties	112
	4.1.4	_	case system	114
	4.1.5	Reform a	and development of China's intellectual property case trials	114

4.2	Overv	iew on pat	tent-related civil cases	116
	4.2.1	Causes o	of action	116
	4.2.2	Jurisdict	ion	117
		4.2.2.1	Jurisdiction by court level and territorial jurisdiction	117
		4.2.2.2	Jurisdiction transfer and designation of jurisdiction	117
		4.2.2.3	Objection and submission to jurisdiction	118
	4.2.3	Special p	provisions on jurisdiction	118
		4.2.3.1	Jurisdiction over patent-related civil cases by court level	118
4.3	Civil ca	ases of pa	tent infringement	120
	4.3.1	Protection	on scope of invention patents and utility models	120
		4.3.1.1	Basis for determination	120
		4.3.1.2		120
		4.3.1.3	·	121
		4.3.1.4	Interpretation of functional features	122
		4.3.1.5	Use-environment features	124
		4.3.1.6	Closed composition claims	124
		4.3.1.7	Handling of errors or defects in claims	125
	4.3.2		nation of infringement of invention patents and utility models	126
		4.3.2.1	Literal infringement	126
		4.3.2.2	Infringement under the doctrine of equivalents	127
		4.3.2.3	Judgment on infringement of functional features	128
		4.3.2.4	Estoppel	129
		4.3.2.5	Issues related to process patent infringement	130
		4.3.2.6	Dedication rule	133
		4.3.2.7	Impact of declaration of patent invalidity	133
		4.3.2.8	Temporary protection of invention patents	134
	4.3.3		ringement and aiding and abetting infringement	135
		4.3.3.1	Joint infringement	135
		4.3.3.2	Abetting and aiding infringement	135
	4.3.4		s in patent infringement lawsuits	136
		4.3.4.1	Prior art defense	136
		4.3.4.2	Conflicting application defense	138
		4.3.4.3	Legitimate source defense	138
		4.3.4.4	Prior-use rights defense	139
4.4	Civil II		Other circumstances not deemed as patent infringement	140
4.4	4.4.1		or patent infringement	141
	4.4.1		n of infringement	141 142
	4.4.2	4.4.2.1	sation for losses  Calculation method of compensation	142
		4.4.2.1	Compensation should have a causal relationship with and be	142
			proportional to the act of infringement	142
		4.4.2.3	Agreement on the amount or calculation method of compensation for patent infringement in accordance with the law	143
		4.4.2.4	Reasonable expenses of the right holder	144
		4.4.2.5	Rules of evidence related to compensation	144
	4.4.3	Punitive	damages	145
		4.4.3.1	Time limit for requesting punitive damages	145
		4.4.3.2	Determination of intentional patent infringement	145
		4.4.3.3	Identification of serious circumstances of patent infringement	145
		4.4.3.4	Basis for the calculation of punitive damages	146
		4.4.3.5	Determination of the multiple of punitive damages	146
4.5	Other		lated civil cases	146
	4.5.1		cases over declarations of patent non-infringement	146
	4.5.2	Dispute 4.5.2.1	cases over ownership of patent rights (patent application rights)  Service invention-creations	1 <b>47</b> 147
		4.5.2.1	Invention-creations made through cooperative or	17/
			commissioned development	149

		4.5.2.3	Patent applications based on unauthorized use of others'	
			technical secrets	149
	4.5.3	'	cases over patent contracts	150
	4.5.4		es involving standard-essential patents	150
		4.5.4.1	Patent-related cases	151
		4.5.4.2	Monopoly-related cases	152
	4.5.5		elated civil cases involving pharmaceutical products	152
		4.5.5.1	Amendments to the Patent Law related to pharmaceutical product patent disputes	153
		4.5.5.2	Formulation of relevant judicial interpretations and regulatory documents	153
		4.5.5.3	Main issues involved in the early resolution mechanism of pharmaceutical product patent disputes	153
4.6	Proced	lural issue	es concerning patent-related civil cases	156
	4.6.1	Evidence	e rules and evidence preservation	156
		4.6.1.1	Provisions related to evidence in the Civil Procedure Law and related judicial Interpretations	156
		4.6.1.2	Provisions related to evidence in the Patent Law	157
		4.6.1.3	The Provisions on Evidence in Civil Procedures involving	
			Intellectual Property Rights	157
	4.6.2	Act prese	ervation	157
		4.6.2.1	Establishment of an act preservation system in intellectual property disputes	157
		4.6.2.2	Main contents of the Provisions on Act Preservation in Intellectual Property Disputes	158
	4.6.3	Finding o	of technical facts	161
		4.6.3.1	Technical investigation officer system	161
		4.6.3.2	Entrusted technical appraisal	162
		4.6.3.3	Persons with specialized expertise	162
	4.6.4	Relevant	issues in patent cases involving foreign elements	162
4.7			ases involving invention and utility model patent	163
	4.7.1		trative cases	163
	4.7.2	Examina	tion of a patent's subject matter	164
		4.7.2.1	The subject matter of invention and utility model patents	164
		4.7.2.2	Circumstances where no patent shall be granted	164
	4.7.3	Interpre	tation of claims	164
		4.7.3.1	Relevant provisions in the Provisions on Patent Grant and Confirmation	165
		4.7.3.2	Related typical cases	165
	4.7.4	Avoidano	ce of double patenting	166
	4.7.5	Novelty		166
		4.7.5.1	Prior art	166
		4.7.5.2	Criteria for examining novelty	167
		4.7.5.3	Grace period concerning novelty	168
	4.7.6	Inventive		168
		4.7.6.1	Assessment of prominent substantive features	168
		4.7.6.2	Assessment of obvious progress	170
	4.7.7	Practical		172
	4.7.8		hall be clearly defined	172
	4.7.9		at disclosure of the description	172
	1.7.5	4.7.9.1	Relevant provisions in the Provisions on Patent Grant and Confirmation	172
		4.7.9.2	Relevant typical cases	173
	4.7.10		hall be supported by the description	173
		4.7.10.1	Relevant provisions in the Provisions on Patent Grant and Confirmation	173
		4.7.10.1	•	173
	4.7.11		pendent claim shall state the essential technical features	1/4
		necessar	ry for the solution of the technical problem	174
	4.7.12		nents may not go beyond the scope of the disclosure contained in nal description and claims	175

4.8	Design	patents		176
	4.8.1	Main fea	itures of design patents	176
	4.8.2	Grant an	nd confirmation procedures for design patents	176
		4.8.2.1	Grant procedures and administrative cases	176
		4.8.2.2	Invalidation declaration and confirmation procedures and	477
	4.0.0	0 11	administrative cases	177
	4.8.3	,	y consumers	177
	4.8.4		on scope of a design patent	178
		4.8.4.1	Design of the product Brief description	178 179
			Product category	179
	4.8.5		ing "prior design" and "priority date"	180
	4.8.6	,	ion of Article 23 of the Patent Law	180
	4.0.0	4.8.6.1	Identifying a "prior design"	180
		4.8.6.2	Identifying a 'prior design'  Identifying a "conflicting application" (conflicting design)	181
		4.8.6.3	Identifying a conflicting application (conflicting design)  Identifying significant differences	181
	4.8.7		ment of design patent rights	183
	4.8.8	_	nt of infringement of design patents	184
	4.8.9	-	sign defense	186
4.9			riminal cases	186
4.5	raccin	. related e	Tillina cases	100
Cha	ntor E	Corman	NA.	188
	-	German	patent system	189
5.1	5.1.1		n of the patent system	189
	5.1.1		nce of the European Patent Convention and EU law	189
	5.1.2		pplication trends	190
5.2			ons and administrative review proceedings	190 190
5.3		ıl institutio		190
3.3	5.3.1		administration structure	190
	5.3.2	-	track system: patent infringement and patent validity proceedings	191
5.4			proceedings and invalidity grounds	193
3.4	5.4.1	_	tance proceedings	193
	5	5.4.1.1	Court	193
		5.4.1.2	Admissibility	193
		5.4.1.3	Evidence	198
		5.4.1.4	Access to court files	199
	5.4.2	Grounds	s for revocation	199
		5.4.2.1	Lack of patentability	199
		5.4.2.2	Insufficient disclosure	202
		5.4.2.3	Usurpation	202
		5.4.2.4	Added matter	202
	5.4.3	Appeal p	proceedings	203
		5.4.3.1	Court	203
		5.4.3.2	Limited de novo appeal	203
		5.4.3.3	Representation	204
		5.4.3.4	Course of proceedings	204
5.5	Patent	infringen	nent	206
	5.5.1	Claim co	nstruction	206
	5.5.2	Infringe	ment analysis	208
		5.5.2.1	Direct patent infringement	208
		5.5.2.2	Indirect patent infringement	208
		5.5.2.3	Infringement by equivalent means	209
	5.5.3	Defense		210
		5.5.3.1	Noninfringement	210
		5.5.3.2	Right of prior use	210
		5.5.3.3	Exhaustion, license and compulsory license	211
		5.5.3.4	Experimental and other privileges	211

5.6	Judicia	l patent pi	roceedings and case management	212
	5.6.1	Key featu	res in patent proceedings and differences to a trial-based system	212
	5.6.2	Preaction	n and pretrial	213
		5.6.2.1	Cease and desist warnings and requests for right to use	213
	5.6.3	Venue, ju	risdiction and case assignment rules	214
		5.6.3.1	Venue and jurisdictions	214
		5.6.3.2	Case assignment	216
		5.6.3.3	Parties	216
		5.6.3.4	Party representation	217
	5.6.4	Statemer	nts of case and front-loading proceedings	217
		5.6.4.1	Initial phase of the patent infringement action	217
		5.6.4.2	Pendency of the action	218
		5.6.4.3	Basic requirements regarding the admissibility of the action in connection with the prayers for relief	218
		5.6.4.4	The scope of the action and the relief (the accused device and "Streitgegenstand")	219
		5.6.4.5	Modifications of the pending claim	219
		5.6.4.6	Pleading standards	220
		5.6.4.7	Further briefs	221
	5.6.5	Provision	nal measures	221
		5.6.5.1	Proceedings for preliminary relief are independent of the proceedings for permanent relief	221
		5.6.5.2	Ex parte proceedings: protective writ	221
		5.6.5.3	Distinct procedural characteristics of proceedings for preliminary relief compared to permanent relief	222
		5.6.5.4	Requirements for preliminary injunctive relief	222
	5.6.6	Gatherin	g of information	224
		5.6.6.1	Basic pleadings mechanics	224
		5.6.6.2	Test buy	224
		5.6.6.3	Limited pretrial discovery (inspection orders)	224
		5.6.6.4	28 USC § 1782	226
	5.6.7	Evidence		227
		5.6.7.1	Experts	227
		5.6.7.2	Witnesses	228
		5.6.7.3	Documents	229
	5.6.8	Confiden	ntiality	229
	5.6.9	Oral hear	ring	230
	5.6.10	Decision		232
5.7	Civil re	medies		233
	5.7.1	Permane	ent injunction	233
	5.7.2	Recall, re	moval and destruction of patent-infringing products	234
	5.7.3	Informat	ion and rendering accounts	234
	5.7.4	Award of	damages	235
	5.7.5	Publicati	on of court decision	236
	5.7.6	Declarati	ion of non-infringement	236
	5.7.7	Costs		237
		5.7.7.1	Determination of the value in dispute	237
		5.7.7.2	Calculation of statutory court fees	237
		5.7.7.3	Reimbursable lawyer's and patent lawyer's fees	238
		5.7.7.4	Cost Example	238
5.8	Enforc	ement of j	udgments	238
	5.8.1	Prerequi	sites of enforcement	238
	5.8.2	Violation	of cease and desist order (penalty proceedings)	239
	5.8.3	Failure to	comply with further obligations (coercive measure proceedings)	239
	5.8.4	Provision	nal termination of compulsory enforcement	240
5.9	Appell	ate review	1	240
	5.9.1	Limited a	de novo appeal	240
		5.9.1.1	Requirements of the appeal and particulars of appeal	240

		5.9.1.2	Cross-appeal	241
		5.9.1.3	Appeal process	241
		5.9.1.4	Motions for a provisional termination of the enforcement of injunctive relief pending appeal	241
	5.9.2	Further a	appeal on points of law (cassation)	242
		5.9.2.1	Admission and grounds for admission for a further appeal on points of law	242
		5.9.2.2	Complaint against the refusal of the appellate court to grant leave	243
		5.9.2.3	Requirements for a further appeal on law	244
		5.9.2.4	Proceedings and decision	244
5.10	Border	measure	s	244
5.11	Selecte	ed topics		245
	5.11.1	Action fo	or the grant of a compulsory license	245
		5.11.1.1	Grounds for applying for a compulsory license	245
		5.11.1.2	Scope of a compulsory license	246
		5.11.1.3	Procedural aspects	247
	pter 6			248
6.1	Overvi		patent system	249
	6.1.1		n of the patent system	249
	6.1.2		ce N Rajagopala Ayyangar Committee Report	250
	6.1.3		nts Act, 1970 (pre–TRIPS Agreement)	250
	6.1.4		ional obligations and commitments	251
		6.1.4.1	The TRIPS Agreement	251
		6.1.4.2	The Doha Declaration	252
		6.1.4.3	The Patent Cooperation Treaty	253
		6.1.4.4	Amendments and implementation in India	253
	6.1.5		pplication trends	256
6.2			ns and administrative review proceedings	257
	6.2.1		nstitutions	257
		6.2.1.1	Office of the Controller General of Patents, Designs and Trade Marks	257
		6.2.1.2	The Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade	257
		6.2.1.3 6.2.1.4	National Institute of Intellectual Property Management, Nagpur Cell for IPR Promotion and Management, constituted under the National Intellectual Property Rights Policy	257 258
		6.2.1.5	The Department of Science and Technology – Patent Facilitation Programme	259
		6.2.1.6	Traditional Knowledge Digital Library	259
	6.2.2		trative review proceedings	260
		6.2.2.1	Intellectual Property Appellate Board	260
		6.2.2.2	Pre-grant opposition	260
6.3	Judicia	l institutio	ons	263
	6.3.1	Court sy:	stem in India	263
		6.3.1.1	Hierarchy of courts	263
		6.3.1.2	Commercial courts	264
		6.3.1.3	Appointment and tenure of judges	264
	6.3.2	Judicial e	education on intellectual property	264
6.4	Challer	nges to pa	itents	264
6.5	Patent	infringen	nent	265
	6.5.1	Claim co	nstruction	265
		6.5.1.1	Procedure	265
		6.5.1.2	Principles	265
	6.5.2	Infringer	ment analysis	266
		6.5.2.1	What is "infringement"?	266
		6.5.2.2	Exports as infringement	266
		6.5.2.3	Proving infringement	266
	6.5.3	Defenses	s to infringement	267

	6.5.4	Counter	claim of invalidity	267
6.6	Judicia	l patent p	roceedings and case management	268
	6.6.1	Key feat	ures in patent proceedings	268
	6.6.2	Forum a	nd <i>locus standi</i> to initiate infringement actions	268
	6.6.3	Early cas	se management	269
		6.6.3.1	Pleadings and overall case schedule	269
		6.6.3.2	Case management hearing	270
	6.6.4	Provision	nal measures	270
		6.6.4.1	Governing legal standards and burdens	270
		6.6.4.2	Other preliminary reliefs	272
	6.6.5	Discover	y and gathering of information	273
	6.6.6		y proceedings	274
	6.6.7	Evidence	• •	275
		6.6.7.1	Oral evidence and trial	275
		6.6.7.2	Who leads evidence first? Can a defendant be directed to lead evidence first?	276
		6.6.7.3	Filing of affidavits of witnesses in evidence: not treated as evidence till tendered	277
	6.6.8	Experts		277
		6.6.8.1	Role of experts and expert bodies and institutions	277
		6.6.8.2	Expert evidence under the Indian Evidence Act, 1872	278
		6.6.8.3	Court-appointed scientific advisers	279
		6.6.8.4	Hot-tubbing procedure	279
	6.6.9	Alternat	ive dispute resolution: pre- and post-litigation mediation	279
6.7	Civil re	medies		280
	6.7.1	Permane	ent injunction	280
	6.7.2	Damage	s or an account of profits	280
		6.7.2.1	Punitive damages	281
		6.7.2.2	Defenses to avoid damages or an account of profits	281
	6.7.3	Other re	medies	282
	6.7.4	Costs		282
6.8	Other	actions		282
	6.8.1	Cases in	volving groundless threats of illegal proceedings	282
		6.8.1.1	What constitutes a "threat"?	282
		6.8.1.2	Remedies	283
	6.8.2		ion of non-infringement	283
6.9		ate reviev		284
	6.9.1	Power of	f review of the Controller	284
	6.9.2		against civil court orders	284
	6.9.3	Grounds	for review	284
	6.9.4		from review	285
6.10		ed topics		285
	6.10.1		sory licenses and public prejudice	285
6.11			and efforts to improve patent case Management	286
	6.11.1		ıniformity in decisions and specialized knowledge	286
	6.11.2		n disposing of suits	286
	6.11.3	The IP D	ivision, Delhi High Court	286
Cha	pter 7	Japan		288
7.1	Histor		atent system	289
	7.1.1	History	of patent law	289
	7.1.2	Japan Pa	tent Office	289
	7.1.3	Patent a	pplication trends	289
	7.1.4	History	of specialized intellectual property courts	290
		7.1.4.1	Intellectual property divisions of the Tokyo High Court	290
		7.1.4.2	Intellectual property divisions of other courts	290
		7.1.4.3	Act for Establishment of the Intellectual Property High Court of 2004	291

7.2	The Ja	pan Paten	t Office and administrative review proceedings	291
	7.2.1	The Japa	n Patent Office	291
	7.2.2		ers and the examination of patent applications	292
	7.2.3		and Appeal department	292
		7.2.3.1	Appeals against examiner decisions	292
		7.2.3.2	Resolution of disputes	292
		7.2.3.3	Administrative patent judges, executive advisors and consultants	293
		7.2.3.4	Appeal of Trial and Appeal department decisions to the Intellectual	
			Property High Court	293
	7.2.4	Patent v	alidity and scope: the Japan Patent Office's trial and appeal system	293
		7.2.4.1	Common features of the Japan Patent Office's trial and appeal processes	294
		7.2.4.2	Appeal against an examiner's decision of refusal	295
		7.2.4.3	Opposition to the grant of a patent	295
		7.2.4.4	Trial for correction	297
		7.2.4.5	Trial for invalidation	299
		7.2.4.6	Hantei system	304
		7.2.4.7	Statistics	305
7.3	Judicia	al instituti	ons, jurisdiction and personnel	306
	7.3.1		red intellectual property judiciary	306
	7.3.2		istrict Court and Osaka District Court	307
		7.3.2.1	lurisdiction	307
		7.3.2.2	Key personnel	308
	7.3.3	Intellect	ual Property High Court	308
		7.3.3.1	Jurisdiction over administrative lawsuits in relation to Japan	
			Patent Office decisions	309
		7.3.3.2	Jurisdiction over patent infringement lawsuits	309
		7.3.3.3	Key personnel	309
		7.3.3.4	English versions of judgments and case summaries	311
	7.3.4	Supreme	e Court	311
		7.3.4.1	Jurisdiction	311
		7.3.4.2	Justices and other personnel	312
7.4			nd scope: review of Japan Patent Office decisions by the Intellectual	
		rty High C		312
	7.4.1	Overvie	N	313
	7.4.2	Parties		313
	7.4.3	Procedu		314
	7.4.4	-	of examination and grounds for overturning a trial or appeal decision	315
	7.4.5		ral defects and substantive law defects	316
		7.4.5.1	Procedural defects	316
		7.4.5.2	Substantive law defect	317
	7.4.6		judgment	320
7.5		_	nent: claim construction, doctrine of equivalents and defences	320
	7.5.1		nstruction	320
		7.5.1.1	3	321
		7.5.1.2	Interpreting the claims	321
		7.5.1.3	Sources for claim construction	321
		7.5.1.4		322
		7.5.1.5	Product-by-process claims	322
		7.5.1.6	Functional claims	322
	7.5.2	Doctrine	e of equivalents	323
		7.5.2.1	Five requirements of the Ball Spline Bearing Case	323
		7.5.2.2	Burden of proof	324
		7.5.2.3	Requirement 1: nonessential part	324
		7.5.2.4	Requirement 2: possibility of replacement	325
		7.5.2.5	Requirement 3: ease of replacement	325
		7.5.2.6	Requirement 4: difficulty of conception	325
		7.5.2.7	Requirement 5: no special circumstances	325
		7.5.2.8	Other relevant cases	326

	7.5.3	Defense	of invalidity	326
		7.5.3.1	Grounds for invalidity	327
		7.5.3.2	Parallel Japan Patent Office trial for invalidation	330
		7.5.3.3	Limitations on assertions in retrials	331
	7.5.4	Defense	of correction	332
		7.5.4.1	Four requirements and an exception	332
		7.5.4.2	When to assert the defense	333
		7.5.4.3	Consent of joint owner and exclusive licensee	333
		7.5.4.4	Patentee failure to request correction or trial for correction	333
7.6	Judicia	l patent p	proceedings and case management	333
	7.6.1	Jurisdict	ion and case assignment	334
	7.6.2	Stateme	ents of case (complaint and answer)	335
	7.6.3	Early cas	se management (preparatory proceedings)	335
	7.6.4	Provisio	nal measures (preliminary injunction against patent infringement)	335
		7.6.4.1	Requirements for a preliminary injunction order	336
		7.6.4.2	Proof in a preliminary injunction case	336
		7.6.4.3	Proceedings of preliminary injunction cases	337
		7.6.4.4	Preliminary injunction cases and necessity of security deposit	337
		7.6.4.5	Execution of an order for a preliminary injunction	337
		7.6.4.6	Appeal against a preliminary injunction case	337
		7.6.4.7	Claim for damages against an erroneous order for a	
			preliminary injunction	338
	7.6.5		ry (limited) and gathering of information	338
		7.6.5.1	Order to produce documents	338
		7.6.5.2	On-site examination by an expert (inspection system)	339
	7.6.6		ment determination	340
		7.6.6.1	Explanatory session	340
		7.6.6.2	Preliminary view and settlement	341
	7.6.7	_	es determination	341
	7.6.8	Conciliat	tion	342
7.7		emedies		343
	7.7.1	Injunctio		343
	7.7.2	Damage		343
		7.7.2.1	Lost profits	343
		7.7.2.2	Infringer's profits	344
		7.7.2.3	Reasonable royalty	345
		7.7.2.4	Matters the court may take into consideration	345
	7.7.3	Other re		346
		7.7.3.1	Measures to restore credibility	346
		7.7.3.2	Return of unjust enrichment	346
7.8		ate reviev		346
7.9	Borde	r measure	<sup>1</sup> S	347
Cha	pter 8	Republi	c of Korea	348
8.1	Overvi	ew of the	patent system	349
	8.1.1	Evolutio	n of the patent system	349
	8.1.2	Patent a	pplication trends	349
8.2	Korear	n Intellect	tual Property Office and administrative review Proceedings	349
	8.2.1		Intellectual Property Office and the Intellectual Property Trial and	
		Appeal E		349
	8.2.2		trative review proceedings	350
		8.2.2.1	Patent trial procedures	351
		8.2.2.2	Effects of Intellectual Property Trial and Appeal Board decisions: non bis in idem	351
		8.2.2.3	Relationship between revocation suits and administrative patent trials	351
8.3	-	l instituti		352
	8.3.1	-	administration	352
		8.3.1.1	Overview of Korean courts	352

		8.3.1.2	Types of patent cases	352
		8.3.1.3	Enforcement of concentrated jurisdiction over patent cases	352
		8.3.1.4	The Patent Court	353
	8.3.2	Specializ	ed intellectual property judiciary	355
		8.3.2.1	Specialized patent courts and divisions	355
		8.3.2.2	International divisions	355
		8.3.2.3	Specialized patent judges	356
	8.3.3	Judicial e	ducation on intellectual property	356
8.4	Patent	invalidity		356
	8.4.1	Revocati		356
		8.4.1.1	Territorial jurisdiction	356
		8.4.1.2	Jurisdiction by court level	357
	8.4.2	Administ	rrative patent lawsuits	357
		8.4.2.1	Characteristics of revocation suits and applicable laws	357
		8.4.2.2		357
		8.4.2.3	Litigants to a revocation suit	358
		8.4.2.4	Period of filing a revocation suit	358
		8.4.2.5	Scope of examination in a revocation suit	358
		8.4.2.6	Litigation procedures for revocation suits	359
		8.4.2.7	Examination in parallel with an infringement suit	361
		8.4.2.8	Evidence collection procedures	361
		8.4.2.9	Appeal	361
		8.4.2.10	Effect of a decision revoking an Intellectual Property Trial and Appeal	
			Board decision	361
8.5		infringen		362
	8.5.1		nstruction	363
		8.5.1.1	Relationship between claims and scope of protection	363
		8.5.1.2	Principles of claim construction	363
	8.5.2	_	ment analysis	363
		8.5.2.1	Comparison of the patented invention with the infringing product or process	363
		8.5.2.2	Literal infringement	363
		8.5.2.3	Infringement by equivalence	363
		8.5.2.4	Indirect infringement	364
	8.5.3	Defense:		364
	0.5.5	8.5.3.1	Abuse of rights	364
		8.5.3.2	Free-to-exploit technology	365
		8.5.3.3	Known technology	365
		8.5.3.4	Patent exhaustion	366
		8.5.3.5	Limited effect or lawful practice of patent right	366
8.6	Iudicia		roceedings and case management	366
	8.6.1		ures in patent proceedings	366
		8.6.1.1	Procedure	367
		8.6.1.2	Electronic litigation system	367
	8.6.2	Venue, iu	urisdiction and case assignment rules	368
		8.6.2.1	Territorial jurisdiction	368
		8.6.2.2	Subject matter jurisdiction	370
		8.6.2.3	Jurisdiction by court level	371
	8.6.3	Stateme	nts of case	371
	8.6.4	Early cas	e management	372
	8.6.5	-	ory hearings	372
	8.6.6		nal measures	372
	8.6.7	Evidence	2	373
		8.6.7.1	Documentary evidence	374
		8.6.7.2	Inspection	374
		8.6.7.3	Court-appointed expert evaluation	374
		8.6.7.4	Orders promoting evidence production	374
		8.6.7.5	Evidence preservation (before or during an infringement action)	375

		8.6.7.6	Experts	376
	8.6.8	Technolo	ogy tutorials and technical briefing sessions	377
		8.6.8.1	Pre-trial internal technical explanatory session	377
		8.6.8.2	Technology review session on the date of trial	377
	8.6.9	Protectin	ng trade secrets in litigation	378
		8.6.9.1	Limited access to trade secrets	378
		8.6.9.2	Confidentiality protective order	378
		8.6.9.3	Protecting trade secrets by orders to submit documents and materials	378
	8.6.10	Trial		379
	8.6.11	Alternati	ve dispute resolution	379
		8.6.11.1	Meaning and scope	379
		8.6.11.2	Settlement in litigation	379
		8.6.11.3	Mediation	380
		8.6.11.4	Arbitration	381
8.7	Civil re	emedies		382
	8.7.1	Recovery	y of goodwill and reputation	382
	8.7.2	Compen	sation for employee inventions	382
		8.7.2.1	Overview	382
		8.7.2.2	Elements	383
	8.7.3	Permane	ent injunction	384
		8.7.3.1	Elements	384
		8.7.3.2	Scope	384
	8.7.4	Damage	S	385
		8.7.4.1	Elements	385
		8.7.4.2	Calculation of damages	386
8.8	Appell	ate review	I	388
	8.8.1	Appellate	e-level courts	388
	8.8.2	Supreme	: Court	388
8.9	Crimin	al proceed	dings	389
	8.9.1	Offense	not punishable against the victim's will	389
	8.9.2	Jurisdicti	on	389
		8.9.2.1	Territorial jurisdiction	389
		8.9.2.2	Subject matter jurisdiction	389
		8.9.2.3	Jurisdiction by court level	390
	8.9.3	Investiga	ation	390
		8.9.3.1	Investigators and initiation of investigation	390
		8.9.3.2	Designation of a focal prosecutors' office and establishment of a	
			specialized investigation department	390
		8.9.3.3	Patent investigation advisor system	390
		8.9.3.4	Disposition by prosecutor	391
	8.9.4	Trial and		391
		8.9.4.1	Whether the practiced product or process falls within the protected scope of the patent right	391
		8.9.4.2	Grounds for patent invalidation in criminal patent infringement cases	392
		8.9.4.3	Intent and unlawfulness	392
		8.9.4.4	Number of offenses	392
	8.9.5	Sentenci		393
	0.9.5	8.9.5.1	Forfeiture and joint penal provision	393
	8.9.6	Appeals	ron fetture and joint penal provision	393
	0.9.0	Appears		393
Cha	•		Kingdom	394
9.1	Overvi		patent system	395
	9.1.1		n of the patent system	395
		9.1.1.1	Characteristics of the system	395
		9.1.1.2	Sources of law	395
		9.1.1.3	The relationship with the European Patent Convention and	396
	912	Datant a	the European Patent Office	396
	7.1./	Fatelli di	JUNGOUULUENUS	าฯก

9.2		. Intellectual Property Office an s and Trade Marks	d the Comptroller-General of Patents,	398
9.3	_	institutions		399
	9.3.1	Judicial administration structure		399
		•	dges of England and Wales	400
		9.3.1.2 The Patents Court		400
		9.3.1.3 The Intellectual Prope	rty Enterprise Court	402
		9.3.1.4 Scotland		402
		9.3.1.5 Northern Ireland		403
	9.3.2	Relationship between invalidity a	nd infringement proceedings	403
9.4	Patent	invalidity		403
9.5	Patent	infringement		404
	9.5.1	Acts of infringement		404
	9.5.2	Claim construction		405
	9.5.3	Remedies for infringement		406
	9.5.4	Claims for declaratory relief		406
	9.5.5	Threats actions		407
9.6		patents proceedings and case n	nanagement	408
	9.6.1			408
	9.6.2	Venue, jurisdiction and case assig		408
		9.6.2.1 Jurisdiction, standing a	and service	408
		9.6.2.2 Court fees		409
	9.6.3	Statements of case		409
		9.6.3.1 Formal pleadings		409
		9.6.3.2 Requests for further in		410
	0.6.4	9.6.3.3 Further statements of	case	411
	9.6.4	Early case management  9.6.4.1 Case management cor	favanca	411 411
		<ul><li>9.6.4.1 Case management cor</li><li>9.6.4.2 Time to trial and exped</li></ul>		411
	9.6.5	Interim orders and directions	altion	412
	9.0.5	9.6.5.1 Interim applications		412
		9.6.5.2 Dividing a large case in	nto multiple trials	413
		9.6.5.3 Issues relating to cost:		413
	9.6.6	Amendment of the patent		414
	9.6.7	Disclosure		414
		9.6.7.1 Product and process d	escriptions	414
		9.6.7.2 Disclosure on validity	p	415
	9.6.8	Evidence		415
		9.6.8.1 Evidence of fact		415
		9.6.8.2 Expert evidence		416
	9.6.9	Technical primers and statement	s of agreed common general knowledge	416
		9.6.9.1 Technical primers		416
		9.6.9.2 Statements of agreed	common general knowledge	417
	9.6.10	Confidentiality		417
	9.6.11	Pre-trial review		418
	9.6.12	Alternative procedures		418
	9.6.13	Trial		418
		9.6.13.1 Types of trial		418
		9.6.13.2 Order of events and tr		419
	9.6.14	Trial from the judge's point of vie	w	421
	9.6.15	Judgment		422
	9.6.16	The consequentials hearing		423
6 =	9.6.17	Alternative dispute resolution		423
9.7		nedies		423
	9.7.1	Injunctive relief	and after a file	423
	9.7.2	Financial relief – damages and ac	count of profits	424
	9.7.3	Other remedies	ations of invalidity	425
		9.7.3.1 Revocation and declar	ations of invalidity	425

		0722	Cortificator of contacted validity	125
			Certificates of contested validity	425
			Publication and dissemination of the judgment	425
			Delivery up and destruction	426
	9.7.4		ard and assessment	426
	9.7.5		assessment of costs	427
9.8	Appell	ate review		427
	9.8.1		on to appeal	427
	9.8.2		nding appeal	427
	9.8.3		to the Court of Appeal and the Supreme Court	428
			Appeals to the Court of Appeal	428
		9.8.3.2	Appeals to the Supreme Court	428
9.9	The In	tellectual I	Property Enterprise Court	428
	9.9.1	General		429
		9.9.1.1	Jurisdiction	429
		9.9.1.2	Judges	429
		9.9.1.3	Location and type of hearing	429
		9.9.1.4	Representation	429
	9.9.2	Pre-actio	on .	430
	9.9.3	Transfer		430
	9.9.4	Statemer	nts of case	430
		9.9.4.1	The pleadings	430
		9.9.4.2	Timing	431
	9.9.5		e management and preliminary measures	432
	3.3.0	9.9.5.1	Interim applications	432
		9.9.5.2		432
		9.9.5.3	Case management	432
	9.9.6	Disclosur	_	432
	9.9.7	Evidence		433
	9.9.8	Pretrial r		433
	9.9.9	Trial	eview	433
	9.9.9	9.9.9.1	Trial langth format and timetable	433
	0.010		Trial length, format and timetable	
	9.9.10	Judgmen		433
	9.9.11		sequentials hearing	434
	9.9.12	Costs		434
		Remedie	S	434
	9.9.14	Appeals		434
Cha <sub>l</sub>	pter 10	United	States of America	435
10.1	Overvi	ew of the	patent system	436
	10.1.1	Evolution	n of the patent system	437
		10.1.1.1	Federal governmental and judicial structure	437
		10.1.1.2	U.S. patent system history	437
		10.1.1.3	Growing concerns with economic power	438
		10.1.1.4	Patent codification, revitalization, and compromise: the 1952 Patent Act	439
		10.1.1.5	The U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit	439
		10.1.1.6	The Hatch-Waxman Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act of 1984	439
		10.1.1.7	The Digital Age: the bursting of the dot-com bubble, Supreme Court	
10 2	Patent	office and	intervention, and the America Invents Act d administrative review proceedings	439 <b>440</b>
	10.2.1		tates Patent and Trademark Office	440
	10.4.1	10.2.1.1	Representation at the United States Patent and Trademark Office	442
			Central Reexamination Unit	442
		10.2.1.2		442
	10.2.2		The Patent Trial and Appeal Board	
	10.2.2	10.2.2.1	rative review proceedings Patent reissuance	443 443
				443
		10.2.2.2	Ex parte re-examination	445

10.2.2.3 Supplemental examination

443

		10.2.2.4	Inter partes review	443
		10.2.2.5	Post-grant review	446
		10.2.2.6	Derivation proceedings	447
	10.2.3	Constitut	ionality	447
10.3	Judicial	institutio	ns	448
	10.3.1	Federal ju	udiciary structure	448
	10.3.2	Specialize	ed intellectual property judiciary	448
	10.3.3	Relations	hip between invalidity and infringement proceedings	449
		10.3.3.1	District court proceedings	449
		10.3.3.2	United States International Trade Commission proceedings	450
			Patent Trial and Appeal Board proceedings	451
	10.3.4	Judicial ed	ducation on intellectual property	452
10.4		invalidity		452
		infringem	ent	452
		Claim cor		452
	10.5.2	Infringen	nent	453
		10.5.2.1	Direct infringement	453
		10.5.2.2	Indirect infringement	454
	10.5.3	Defenses		454
			Patent invalidity	454
			Other defences	454
10.6	Iudicial		roceedings and case management	456
	10.6.1		res in patent proceedings	456
		Pre-trial		457
			risdiction and case assignment rules	457
		-	ve dispute resolution	458
			nts of case (pleading)	459
			e management	460
	10.0.0	10.6.6.1	Patent local rules	461
			Claim construction	463
			Early case management motion practice	464
	10.6.7	Prelimina	·	465
	10.0.7			466
		10.6.7.1	Preliminary injunction Temporary restraining order	468
	10.6.8	Discovery		468
	10.0.6	10.6.8.1	y Initial disclosures	469
			Document production	469
			Interrogatories	470
			Depositions Electronic records	470
		10.6.8.5		470
	10.6.0	10.6.8.6	Management of discovery disputes	471
	10.6.9	-	/ proceedings	471
			Distinguishing questions of law from questions of fact	471
			Multi-track approach	472
	10.6.10	10.6.9.3	The summary judgment process and hearing	472
	10.6.10	Evidence		473
			Technical and economic expert witnesses	473
			Patent law expert witnesses	474
			Inventor and technical employee witnesses	474
	40.0		Motions in limine	475
			gy tutorials	476
		Confiden	tiality	477
	10.6.13			478
			Procedural issues	478
			Pre-trial case management	479
			Motion for judgment as a matter of law	482
		10.6.13.4	Verdict forms	482

		10.6.13.5	Bench trials	482
		10.6.13.6	Post-trial	482
10.7	Civil rer	nedies		484
	10.7.1	Injunction	l	484
	10.7.2	Damages		485
		10.7.2.1	Actual damages	485
		10.7.2.2	Reasonable royalty	486
		10.7.2.3	Enhanced damages	488
		10.7.2.4	Pre-judgment interest	488
	10.7.3	Costs		488
		10.7.3.1	Court fees	488
		10.7.3.2	Attorneys' fees	488
10.8	Other a			489
10.9	Enforce	ment of ju	dgments	489
		te review		490
			ourt of Appeals for the Federal Circuit	490
			Stay of injunction pending appeal	490
			Remands	491
	10.10.2	U.S. Supre	eme Court	491
10.11		ıl proceedi		491
		measures		491
	10.12.1	United Sta	ates International Trade Commission	491
		10.12.1.1	Section 337 authority	492
			Section 337 substantive requirements	493
			Defenses to 35 U.S.C. § 271(g)	494
			Remedies	494
	10.12.2		ates International Trade Commission patent investigation process	495
			United States International Trade Commission personnel	495
			Procedural rules	497
		10.12.2.3	Pleading	497
			Mechanisms for early disposition of investigation issues	497
			Early investigation management	498
			Temporary exclusion order	501
			Discovery	501
			Claim construction	502
			Summary determination and interlocutory USITC review	502
			Pre-hearing case management	503
		10.12.2.11		504
	10.12.3	Review		506
			USITC review	506
			Presidential review	507
			Federal Circuit review	507
	10.12.4		determination proceedings and enforcement of remedy orders	507
			Enforcement proceedings	507
			Cease and desist orders	508
			Modification or revocation of exclusion orders	508
			Advisory opinions	508
	10 12 5		with district court enforcement	509
		10.12.5.1		509
			Effects of prior district court rulings and prior USITC determination	509
10.13	Selecte			510
		-	essential patents and FRAND licensing enforcement	510
			FRAND rate-setting litigation	510
			Anti-suit injunction litigation	511
	10.13.2		outical patent case management	511
	10.10.2		Hatch-Waxman Act (ANDA) litigation	511
			BPCIA litigation	518
			Di Chi inagadon	210

Index

10.15 Appendix	10.14	Key cha	allenges a	nd efforts to improve patent case management	521
11.1         Overview of the patent system         527           11.1.1         Evolution of the European patent system         527           11.1.2         Patent institutions and opposition proceedings         527           11.2.1         European Patent Organisation         527           11.2.2         Opposition proceedings         528           11.3.1         Judicial institutions         528           11.3.2         Specialized intellectual property judiciary         525           11.3.1.3.2.1         Boards of Appeal as the first and final judicial instance         525           11.3.2.2         Specialization         525           11.3.2.3         Enlarged Board of Appeal         530           11.3.4         Judicial education on intellectual property         531           11.4         Patent invalidity proceedings and invalidity grounds         531           11.5         Patent intringement         531           11.6.1         Key features in patent proceedings         531           11.6.2         Venue, jurisdiction and case assignment rules         532           11.6.1         Judicial patent proceedings and case assignment rules         532           11.6.2         Venue, jurisdiction and case assignment rules         533           11.6.3	10.15	Append	dix		521
11.1         Overview of the patent system         527           11.1.1         Evolution of the European patent system         527           11.1.2         Patent institutions and opposition proceedings         527           11.2.1         European Patent Organisation         527           11.2.2         Opposition proceedings         528           11.3.1         Judicial institutions         528           11.3.2         Specialized intellectual property judiciary         525           11.3.1.3.2.1         Boards of Appeal as the first and final judicial instance         525           11.3.2.2         Specialization         525           11.3.2.3         Enlarged Board of Appeal         530           11.3.4         Judicial education on intellectual property         531           11.4         Patent invalidity proceedings and invalidity grounds         531           11.5         Patent intringement         531           11.6.1         Key features in patent proceedings         531           11.6.2         Venue, jurisdiction and case assignment rules         532           11.6.1         Judicial patent proceedings and case assignment rules         532           11.6.2         Venue, jurisdiction and case assignment rules         533           11.6.3					
11.1.1         Evolution of the European patent system         527           11.1.2         Patent application trends         527           11.2         Patent institutions and opposition proceedings         527           11.2.1         European Patent Organisation         527           11.2.2         Opposition proceedings         528           11.3.1         Judicial institutions         528           11.3.2         Specialization         529           11.3.2.1         Boards of Appeal as the first and final judicial instance         525           11.3.2.2         Specialization         525           11.3.3.3         Relationship between invalidity and infringement proceedings         530           11.3.4         Judicial education on intellectual property         531           11.4         Patent invalidity proceedings and invalidity grounds         531           11.5         Patent infringement         531           11.6         Patent infringement         532           11.6         Judicial patent proceedings and case management         532           11.6         Judicial patent proceedings and case management         533           11.6.2         Venue, jurisdiction and case assignment rules         532           11.6.2.1         Venue and				• • •	
11.1.2 Patent institutions and opposition proceedings       527         11.2.1 European Patent Organisation       527         11.2.2 Opposition proceedings       528         11.3.1 Judicial institutions       528         11.3.2 Specialized intellectual property judiciary       529         11.3.2 Specialized intellectual property judiciary       529         11.3.2.3 Enlarged Board of Appeal as the first and final judicial instance       529         11.3.2.3 Enlarged Board of Appeal       530         11.3.4 Judicial education on intellectual property       531         11.4 Patent infringement       531         11.6 Judicial patent proceedings and invalidity grounds       531         11.6.1 Key features in patent proceedings       531         11.6.2 Venue, jurisdiction and case assignment rules       532         11.6.2 Venue, jurisdiction and case assignment rules       532         11.6.2.1 Venue and jurisdiction       532         11.6.2.2 Case assignment       533         11.6.3.3 Parties' complete appeal cases       533         11.6.4 Parties' amendments to their cases on appeal – the Boards of Appeal's convergent Approach       533         11.6.4.2 Second level of the convergent approach       533         11.6.4.3 First level of the convergent approach       533         11.6.5.5 Early case mana	11.1				
11.2.1 European Patent Organisation         527           11.2.2 Opposition proceedings         527           11.2.2 Opposition proceedings         528           11.3 Judicial institutions         528           11.3.1 Judicial administration         525           11.3.2 Specialized intellectual property judiciary         525           11.3.2.3 Enlarged Board of Appeal as the first and final judicial instance         525           11.3.2.3 Enlarged Board of Appeal         530           11.3.3 Judicial education ship between invalidity and infringement proceedings         530           11.3.4 Judicial education on intellectual property         531           11.4 Patent infringement         531           11.5 Patent infringement         531           11.6 Vegetaures in patent proceedings and case management         531           11.6.1 Veque, jurisdiction and case assignment rules         532           11.6.2 Veque, jurisdiction and case assignment         532           11.6.2.1 Veque and jurisdiction         532           11.6.3 Statements of case         533           11.6.4 Parties' complete approach         533           11.6.3.1 Parties' complete approach         533           11.6.4.2 First level of the convergent approach         533           11.6.4.3 Third level of the convergent approach				· · · ·	
11.2.1       European Patent Organisation       527         11.2.2       Opposition proceedings       528         11.3.1       Judicial institutions       528         11.3.2       Specialized intellectual property judiciary       529         11.3.2.1       Boards of Appeal as the first and final judicial instance       529         11.3.2.2.3       Specialization       525         11.3.3.       Relationship between invalidity and infringement proceedings       530         11.3.4       Judicial education on intellectual property       531         11.4       Patent infringement       531         11.6       Patent infringement       531         11.6.1       Vevice using purisdiction on intellectual property       531         11.6.2       Verue, jurisdiction and case assignment rules       532         11.6.1       Verue, jurisdiction and case assignment rules       532         11.6.2.1       Venue and jurisdiction       532         11.6.2.2       Case assignment       533         11.6.3.3       Tartiser prepresentation       533         11.6.4.2       Parties' complete appeal cases       533         11.6.3.4       Parties' complete appeal cases       533         11.6.4.2       Parties' complete appe					
11.3.1 Judicial institutions       526         11.3.2 Judicial institutions       527         11.3.2 Specialized intellectual property judiciary       525         11.3.2 Specialized intellectual property judiciary       525         11.3.2.1 Boards of Appeal as the first and final judicial instance       525         11.3.2.3 Elarged Board of Appeal       530         11.3.3 Relationship between invalidity and infringement proceedings       530         11.3.4 Judicial education on intellectual property       531         11.5 Patent infringement       531         11.6.1 Key features in patent proceedings and invalidity grounds       531         11.6.2 Venue, jurisdiction and case assignment rules       532         11.6.1 Key features in patent proceedings       533         11.6.2 Venue, jurisdiction and case assignment rules       532         11.6.2.1 Venue and jurisdiction       532         11.6.2.2 Case assignment       533         11.6.3 Statements of case       533         11.6.4.3 There is a patents' of case       533         11.6.4.4 Parties' complete appeal cases       533         11.6.5.2 Acceleration of the convergent approach       533         11.6.4.2 Second level of the convergent approach       534         11.6.5.3 Early case management       536	11.2				
11.3. Judicial institutions         525           11.3.1 Judicial administration         525           11.3.2 Specialized intellectual property judiciary         525           11.3.2.2 Specialization         525           11.3.2.3 Enlarged Board of Appeal         530           11.3.3 Relationship between invalidity and infringement proceedings         530           11.3.4 Judicial education on intellectual property         531           11.4 Patent invalidity proceedings and invalidity grounds         531           11.5 Patent infringement         531           11.6.1 Key features in patent proceedings         531           11.6.2 Venue, jurisdiction and case assignment rules         532           11.6.2.1 Venue and jurisdiction         532           11.6.2.2 Case assignment         532           11.6.3 Statements of case         533           11.6.3 Party representation         532           11.6.4 Parties' amendments to their cases on appeal - the Boards of Appeal's convergent Approach         533           11.6.4 Parties' amendments to their cases on appeal - the Boards of Appeal's convergent Approach         533           11.6.4.2 Second level of the convergent approach         533           11.6.4.3 Tird level of the convergent approach         533           11.6.5.1 Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td>				-	
11.3.1       Judicial administration       525         11.3.2       Specialized intellectual property judiciary       525         11.3.2.1       Boards of Appeal as the first and final judicial instance       525         11.3.2.2       Specialization       526         11.3.3       Relationship between invalidity and infringement proceedings       530         11.3.1       Judicial education on intellectual property       531         11.4       Patent invalidity proceedings and invalidity grounds       533         11.5       Patent infringement       531         11.6.1       Idegratures in patent proceedings       533         11.6.2       Venue, jurisdiction and case assignment rules       532         11.6.1       Idegratures in patent proceedings       533         11.6.2.1       Venue, jurisdiction and case assignment rules       532         11.6.2.2       Case assignment       532         11.6.2.1       Venue and jurisdiction       532         11.6.3       Statements of case       533         11.6.4.2       Parties' complete appeal cases       533         11.6.3.1       Appellant's statement setting out the grounds of appeal, and the respondent's reply thereto       533         11.6.4.2       Parties' complete appeal cases					
11.3.2   Specialized intellectual property judiciary   11.3.2.1   Boards of Appeal as the first and final judicial instance   525   11.3.2.2   Specialization   525   11.3.2.3   Enlarged Board of Appeal   536   11.3.4   Judicial education on intellectual property   531   11.3.4   Judicial education on intellectual property   531   11.4   Patent invalidity proceedings and invalidity grounds   531   11.5   Patent infringement   531   11.6   Judicial patent proceedings and case management   531   11.6   Judicial patent proceedings and case management   531   11.6.1   Key features in patent proceedings   531   11.6.2   Venue, jurisdiction and case assignment rules   532   11.6.2.2   Case assignment   532   11.6.2.2   Case assignment   533   11.6.2.2   Case assignment   534   11.6.2.3   Party representation   532   11.6.3.1   Appellant's statement setting out the grounds of appeal, and the respondent's reply thereto   533   11.6.3.1   Appellant's statement setting out the grounds of Appeal's convergent Approach   534   11.6.4   First level of the convergent approach   535   11.6.4   First level of the convergent approach   536   11.6.4.1   First level of the convergent approach   536   11.6.4.2   Second level of the convergent approach   536   11.6.5.1   Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal   536   11.6.5.1   Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal   536   11.6.5.4   Annual list of cases   537   11.6.5.4   Annual list of cases   537   11.6.5.4   Annual list of cases   538   11.6.5.4   Annual list of cases   537   11.6.5.5   Confidentiality - public file inspection   536   11.6.5.2   Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings   11.6.8.2   Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings   11.6.8.3   Conduct of oral proceedings   536   11.6.9   Decisions announced in oral proceedings   536   11.6.9   Decisions announced in oral proceedings   536   11.6.9   Decisions announced in oral proceedings   11.6.9	11.3				
11.3.2.1   Boards of Appeal as the first and final judicial instance   525     11.3.2.2   Specialization   526     11.3.2.3   Enlarged Board of Appeal   530     11.3   Relationship between invalidity and infringement proceedings   531     11.4   Patent invalidity proceedings and invalidity grounds   531     11.5   Patent infringement   531     11.6   Judicial patent proceedings and case management   531     11.6   Leky features in patent proceedings   531     11.6.1   Key features in patent proceedings   531     11.6.2   Venue, jurisdiction and case assignment rules   532     11.6.2.1   Venue and jurisdiction   533     11.6.3.2   Parties features in patent proceedings   533     11.6.3.3   Patent statement setting out the grounds of appeal, and the respondent's reply thereto   533     11.6.3.1   Appellant's statement setting out the grounds of appeal, and the respondent's reply thereto   533     11.6.4.2   Parties' complete appeal cases   533     11.6.4.3   Third level of the convergent approach   534     11.6.4.3   Thirst level of the convergent approach   534     11.6.5.1   Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal   536     11.6.5.2   Acceleration of the appeal proceedings   536     11.6.5.3   Early exchange with the parties   536     11.6.5.4   Annual list of cases   537     11.6.5   Evidence - experts   537     11.6.8   Trial and hearing   538     11.6.9   Confidentiality - public file inspection   536     11.6.8   Confidentiality - public file inspection   536     11.6.9   Decisions of the Board of Appeal   536     11.6.9   Decisions of the Board of Appeal   536     11.6.9   Decisions announced in oral proceedings   536     11.6.9   Decisions announced in oral proceedings   536     11.6.9   Viriten decision within three months   536     11.6.9   Venue and parties   536     11.6.9   Verified decision within three			-		
11.3.2.2   Specialization   525     11.3.2.3   Enlarged Board of Appeal   536     11.3.3   Relationship between invalidity and infringement proceedings   536     11.3.4   Judicial education on intellectual property   531     11.4   Patent invalidity proceedings and invalidity grounds   531     11.5   Patent infringement   531     11.6   Patent infringement   531     11.6.1   Key features in patent proceedings   531     11.6.2   Venue, jurisdiction and case assignment rules   532     11.6.2.1   Venue and jurisdiction   532     11.6.2.2   Case assignment   533     11.6.3   Statements of case   11.6.3.1   Appellant's statement setting out the grounds of appeal, and the respondent's reply thereto   533     11.6.4   Parties' complete appeal cases   533     11.6.4   Parties' amendments to their cases on appeal – the Boards of Appeal's convergent Approach   536     11.6.4.1   First level of the convergent approach   536     11.6.4.2   Second level of the convergent approach   536     11.6.4.3   Third level of the convergent approach   536     11.6.5.1   Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal   536     11.6.5.1   Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal   536     11.6.5.1   Annual list of cases   537     11.6.8   Trial and hearing   538     11.6.9   Confidentiality – public file inspection   536     11.6.1   Right to oral proceedings   536     11.6.2   Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings   11.6.8.2   Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings   11.6.8.4   Oral proceedings   536     11.6.9   Decisions of the Board of Appeal   536     11.6.9   Decisions announced in oral proceedings   536     11.6.9   Virtten decision within three months   536     11.6.9   Virtten decision within three months   536     11.6.9   Virtten dec		11.3.2	•		
11.3.2.3   Enlarged Board of Appeal   13.3   Relationship between invalidity and infringement proceedings   530   11.3.4   Judicial education on intellectual property   531   11.4   Patent invalidity proceedings and invalidity grounds   531   11.5   Patent infringement   531   11.6   Judicial patent proceedings and case management   531   11.6.1   Key features in patent proceedings   531   11.6.2   Venue, jurisdiction and case assignment rules   532   11.6.2.1   Venue and jurisdiction   532   11.6.2.2   Case assignment   533   11.6.2.3   Party representation   532   11.6.2.3   Party representation   533   11.6.3.1   Appellant's statement setting out the grounds of appeal, and the respondent's reply thereto   533   11.6.3.2   Parties' complete appeal cases   533   11.6.4.4   Parties' amendments to their cases on appeal – the Boards of Appeal's convergent Approach   11.6.4.1   First level of the convergent approach   534   11.6.4.2   Second level of the convergent approach   535   11.6.4.3   Third level of the convergent approach   536   11.6.5.2   Acceleration of the appeal proceedings   11.6.5.2   Acceleration of the appeal proceedings   11.6.5.4   Annual list of cases   537   11.6.5   Evidence – experts   536   11.6.6   Evidence – experts   537   11.6.8   Right to oral proceedings   536   11.6.8   Confidentiality – public file inspection   537   11.6.8   Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings   11.6.8   Conduct of oral proceedings   536   11.6.8   Conduct of oral proceedings and languages used   536   11.6.9   Decisions of the Board of Appeal in oral proceedings   536   11.6.9   Decisions announced in oral proceedings   536   11.6.9   Decisions announced in oral proceedings   536   11.6.9   Decisions announced in oral proceedings   536   11.6.9   Parties   11.6.9				**	
11.3.3       Relationship between invalidity and infringement proceedings       536         11.4       Patent invalidity proceedings and invalidity grounds       531         11.5       Patent infringement       531         11.6       Judicial patent proceedings and case management       531         11.6.1       Key features in patent proceedings       531         11.6.2       Venue, jurisdiction and case assignment rules       532         11.6.2.1       Venue and jurisdiction       532         11.6.2.2       Case assignment       532         11.6.3       Statements of case       533         11.6.4       Party party representation       532         11.6.3.1       Appellant's statement setting out the grounds of appeal, and the respondent's reply thereto       533         11.6.4.2       Parties' complete appeal cases       533         11.6.4.3       Parties' amendments to their cases on appeal – the Boards of Appeal's convergent Approach       533         11.6.4.1       First level of the convergent approach       534         11.6.4.2       Second level of the convergent approach       534         11.6.5.1       Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal       536         11.6.5.2       Acceleration of the appeal proceedings       536 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td></t<>				•	
11.3.4       Patent invalidity proceedings and invalidity grounds       531         11.5       Patent infringement       531         11.6.1       Key features in patent proceedings       531         11.6.1       Key features in patent proceedings       531         11.6.2       Venue, jurisdiction and case assignment rules       532         11.6.2.1       Venue and jurisdiction       532         11.6.2.2       Case assignment       532         11.6.3       Statements of case       532         11.6.3.1       Appellant's statement setting out the grounds of appeal, and the respondent's reply thereto       533         11.6.3.2       Parties' amendments to their cases on appeal – the Boards of Appeal's convergent Approach       533         11.6.4       Parties' amendments to their cases on appeal – the Boards of Appeal's convergent Approach       533         11.6.4.1       First level of the convergent approach       533         11.6.4.2       Second level of the convergent approach       533         11.6.4.2       Second level of the convergent approach       535         11.6.5.2       Acceleration of the appeal proceedings       536         11.6.5.3       Early exchange with the parties       536         11.6.5.4       Annual list of cases       537					
11.4         Patent invalidity proceedings and invalidity grounds         531           11.5         Patent infringement         531           11.6         Judicial patent proceedings and case management         531           11.6.1         Key features in patent proceedings         532           11.6.2         Venue, jurisdiction and case assignment rules         532           11.6.2.2         Case assignment         532           11.6.2.3         Party representation         532           11.6.3.1         Appellant's statement setting out the grounds of appeal, and the respondent's reply thereto         533           11.6.3.2         Parties' complete appeal cases         533           11.6.4         Parties' amendments to their cases on appeal – the Boards of Appeal's convergent Approach         533           11.6.4.2         Parties' amendments to their cases on appeal – the Boards of Appeal's convergent Approach         533           11.6.4.3         Third level of the convergent approach         533           11.6.4.3         Third level of the convergent approach         533           11.6.5.1         Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal         536           11.6.5.2         Acceleration of the appeal proceedings         536           11.6.5.4         Annual list of cases         537					
11.5 Patent infringement         531           11.6.1 Judicial patent proceedings and case management         531           11.6.1 Key features in patent proceedings         531           11.6.2 Venue, jurisdiction and case assignment rules         532           11.6.2.1 Venue and jurisdiction         532           11.6.2.2 Case assignment         532           11.6.3 Statements of case         533           11.6.3.1 Appellant's statement setting out the grounds of appeal, and the respondent's reply thereto         533           11.6.3.2 Parties' complete appeal cases         533           11.6.4 Parties' amendments to their cases on appeal – the Boards of Appeal's convergent Approach         533           11.6.4.1 First level of the convergent approach         533           11.6.4.2 Second level of the convergent approach         533           11.6.4.3 Third level of the convergent approach         533           11.6.5.1 Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal         536           11.6.5.2 Acceleration of the appeal proceedings         536           11.6.5.2 Acceleration of the appeal proceedings         536           11.6.5 Evidence – experts         537           11.6.7 Confidentiality – public file inspection         537           11.6.8 Trial and hearing         536           11.6.8.1 Right to or			-		
11.6       Judicial patent proceedings and case management       531         11.6.1       Key features in patent proceedings       531         11.6.2       Venue, jurisdiction and case assignment rules       532         11.6.2.1       Venue and jurisdiction       532         11.6.2.2       Case assignment       532         11.6.3.3       Party representation       533         11.6.3.1       Appellant's statement setting out the grounds of appeal, and the respondent's reply thereto       533         11.6.3.2       Parties' complete appeal cases       533         11.6.4       Parties' amendments to their cases on appeal – the Boards of Appeal's convergent Approach       533         11.6.4.1       First level of the convergent approach       534         11.6.4.2       Second level of the convergent approach       536         11.6.4.3       Third level of the convergent approach       536         11.6.5.1       Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal       536         11.6.5.2       Acceleration of the appeal proceedings       536         11.6.5.3       Early exchange with the parties       536         11.6.5.4       Annual list of cases       537         11.6.5.5       Trial and hearing       536         11.6.8.1					
11.6.1 Key features in patent proceedings 11.6.2 Venue, jurisdiction and case assignment rules 11.6.2.1 Venue and jurisdiction 11.6.2.2 Case assignment 11.6.2.3 Party representation 11.6.3 Statements of case 11.6.3.1 Appellant's statement setting out the grounds of appeal, and the respondent's reply thereto 11.6.3.2 Parties' complete appeal cases 11.6.4 Parties' amendments to their cases on appeal – the Boards of Appeal's convergent Approach 11.6.4.1 First level of the convergent approach 11.6.4.2 Second level of the convergent approach 11.6.4.3 Third level of the convergent approach 11.6.5.1 Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal 11.6.5.2 Acceleration of the appeal proceedings 11.6.5.3 Early exchange with the parties 11.6.6 Evidence – experts 11.6.6 Confidentiality – public file inspection 11.6.8 Right to oral proceedings 11.6.8.1 Right to oral proceedings 11.6.8.2 Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings 11.6.8.3 Conduct of oral proceedings and languages used 11.6.8.4 Oral proceedings by videoconference 11.6.9 Decisions of the Board of Appeal 11.6.9.1 Decisions announced in oral proceedings 11.6.9.2 Written decision within three months 11.6.9.3 Reasons given for decision in abridged form					
11.6.2       Venue, jurisdiction and case assignment rules       532         11.6.2.1       Venue and jurisdiction       532         11.6.2.2       Case assignment       532         11.6.3.2       Party representation       533         11.6.3.3       Statements of case       533         11.6.3.1       Appellant's statement setting out the grounds of appeal, and the respondent's reply thereto       533         11.6.3.2       Parties' complete appeal cases       533         11.6.4       Parties' amendments to their cases on appeal – the Boards of Appeal's convergent Approach       533         11.6.4.1       First level of the convergent approach       534         11.6.4.2       Second level of the convergent approach       535         11.6.4.3       Third level of the convergent approach       536         11.6.5.1       Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal       536         11.6.5.2       Acceleration of the appeal proceedings       536         11.6.5.3       Early exchange with the parties       536         11.6.5.4       Annual list of cases       537         11.6.6       Evidence – experts       537         11.6.7       Confidentiality – public file inspection       536         11.6.8.1       Right to oral procee	11.6				
11.6.2.1 Venue and jurisdiction 11.6.2.2 Case assignment 11.6.2.3 Party representation 11.6.3 Statements of case 11.6.3.1 Appellant's statement setting out the grounds of appeal, and the respondent's reply thereto 11.6.3.2 Parties' complete appeal cases 11.6.4 Parties' amendments to their cases on appeal – the Boards of Appeal's convergent Approach 11.6.4.1 First level of the convergent approach 11.6.4.2 Second level of the convergent approach 11.6.4.3 Third level of the convergent approach 11.6.5.1 Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal 11.6.5.1 Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal 11.6.5.2 Acceleration of the appeal proceedings 11.6.5.3 Early exchange with the parties 11.6.5.4 Annual list of cases 11.6.5 Evidence – experts 11.6.7 Confidentiality – public file inspection 11.6.8 Trial and hearing 11.6.8.1 Right to oral proceedings 11.6.8.2 Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings 11.6.8.3 Conduct of oral proceedings and languages used 11.6.8.4 Oral proceedings by videoconference 11.6.9 Decisions of the Board of Appeal 11.6.9.1 Decisions announced in oral proceedings 11.6.9.2 Written decision within three months 11.6.9.3 Reasons given for decision in abridged form			-		
11.6.2.2       Case assignment       532         11.6.2.3       Party representation       532         11.6.3       Statements of case       533         11.6.3.1       Appellant's statement setting out the grounds of appeal, and the respondent's reply thereto       533         11.6.4       Parties' amendments to their cases on appeal – the Boards of Appeal's convergent Approach       533         11.6.4       First level of the convergent approach       534         11.6.4.2       Second level of the convergent approach       535         11.6.4.3       Third level of the convergent approach       536         11.6.5.1       Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal       536         11.6.5.1       Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal       536         11.6.5.2       Acceleration of the appeal proceedings       536         11.6.5.3       Early exchange with the parties       536         11.6.5.4       Annual list of cases       537         11.6.6       Evidence – experts       537         11.6.7       Confidentiality – public file inspection       537         11.6.8.1       Right to oral proceedings       538         11.6.8.2       Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings       536 <td></td> <td>11.6.2</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>		11.6.2	-		
11.6.2.3 Party representation  11.6.3 Statements of case  11.6.3.1 Appellant's statement setting out the grounds of appeal, and the respondent's reply thereto  11.6.3.2 Parties' complete appeal cases  11.6.4 Parties' amendments to their cases on appeal – the Boards of Appeal's convergent Approach  11.6.4.1 First level of the convergent approach  11.6.4.2 Second level of the convergent approach  11.6.5 Early case management  11.6.5.1 Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal  11.6.5.2 Acceleration of the appeal proceedings  11.6.5.3 Early exchange with the parties  11.6.5.4 Annual list of cases  11.6.5 Evidence – experts  11.6.7 Confidentiality – public file inspection  11.6.8.1 Right to oral proceedings  11.6.8.2 Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings by videoconference  11.6.9 Decisions of the Board of Appeal  11.6.9 Decisions of the Board of Appeal  11.6.9 Written decision within three months  11.6.9 Sagardardardardardardardardardardardardarda					
11.6.3 Statements of case  11.6.3.1 Appellant's statement setting out the grounds of appeal, and the respondent's reply thereto  11.6.3.2 Parties' complete appeal cases  11.6.4 Parties' amendments to their cases on appeal – the Boards of Appeal's convergent Approach  11.6.4.1 First level of the convergent approach  11.6.4.2 Second level of the convergent approach  11.6.4.3 Third level of the convergent approach  11.6.5.1 Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal  11.6.5.2 Acceleration of the appeal proceedings  11.6.5.3 Early exchange with the parties  11.6.5.4 Annual list of cases  11.6.6 Evidence – experts  11.6.7 Confidentiality – public file inspection  11.6.8.1 Right to oral proceedings  11.6.8.2 Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings by videoconference  11.6.9 Decisions of the Board of Appeal  11.6.9.1 Decisions announced in oral proceedings  11.6.9.2 Written decision within three months  11.6.9.3 Reasons given for decision in abridged form  533					
11.6.3.1 Appellant's statement setting out the grounds of appeal, and the respondent's reply thereto  11.6.3.2 Parties' complete appeal cases  11.6.4 Parties' amendments to their cases on appeal – the Boards of Appeal's convergent Approach  11.6.4.1 First level of the convergent approach  11.6.4.2 Second level of the convergent approach  11.6.4.3 Third level of the convergent approach  11.6.5.1 Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal  11.6.5.2 Acceleration of the appeal proceedings  11.6.5.3 Early exchange with the parties  11.6.5.4 Annual list of cases  11.6.6 Evidence – experts  11.6.7 Confidentiality – public file inspection  11.6.8 Trial and hearing  11.6.8.1 Right to oral proceedings  11.6.8.2 Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings by videoconference  11.6.9 Decisions of the Board of Appeal  11.6.9.1 Decisions announced in oral proceedings  11.6.9.2 Written decision within three months  11.6.9.3 Reasons given for decision in abridged form		44.6.0			
respondent's reply thereto  11.6.3.2 Parties' complete appeal cases  11.6.4 Parties' amendments to their cases on appeal – the Boards of Appeal's convergent Approach  11.6.4.1 First level of the convergent approach  11.6.4.2 Second level of the convergent approach  11.6.4.3 Third level of the convergent approach  11.6.5 Early case management  11.6.5.1 Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal  11.6.5.2 Acceleration of the appeal proceedings  11.6.5.3 Early exchange with the parties  11.6.5.4 Annual list of cases  11.6.6 Evidence – experts  11.6.7 Confidentiality – public file inspection  11.6.8 Trial and hearing  11.6.8.1 Right to oral proceedings  11.6.8.2 Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings  11.6.8.3 Conduct of oral proceedings and languages used  11.6.8.4 Oral proceedings by videoconference  11.6.9 Decisions of the Board of Appeal  11.6.9.1 Decisions announced in oral proceedings  11.6.9.2 Written decision within three months  11.6.9.3 Reasons given for decision in abridged form  533		11.6.3			533
11.6.4 Parties' amendments to their cases on appeal – the Boards of Appeal's convergent Approach  11.6.4.1 First level of the convergent approach  11.6.4.2 Second level of the convergent approach  11.6.4.3 Third level of the convergent approach  11.6.5.1 Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal  11.6.5.2 Acceleration of the appeal proceedings  11.6.5.3 Early exchange with the parties  11.6.5.4 Annual list of cases  11.6.5.5 Evidence – experts  11.6.6 Evidence – experts  11.6.7 Confidentiality – public file inspection  11.6.8.1 Right to oral proceedings  11.6.8.2 Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings  11.6.8.3 Conduct of oral proceedings and languages used  11.6.8.4 Oral proceedings by videoconference  11.6.9 Decisions of the Board of Appeal  11.6.9.1 Decisions announced in oral proceedings  11.6.9.2 Written decision within three months  11.6.9.3 Reasons given for decision in abridged form  535			11.6.3.1		533
convergent Approach 11.6.4.1 First level of the convergent approach 11.6.4.2 Second level of the convergent approach 11.6.4.3 Third level of the convergent approach 11.6.5 Early case management 11.6.5.1 Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal 11.6.5.2 Acceleration of the appeal proceedings 11.6.5.3 Early exchange with the parties 11.6.5.4 Annual list of cases 11.6.5.5 Evidence – experts 11.6.6 Evidence – experts 11.6.7 Confidentiality – public file inspection 11.6.8 Trial and hearing 11.6.8.1 Right to oral proceedings 11.6.8.2 Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings by videoconference 11.6.8 Oral proceedings by videoconference 11.6.9 Decisions of the Board of Appeal 11.6.9.1 Decisions announced in oral proceedings 11.6.9.2 Written decision within three months 11.6.9.3 Reasons given for decision in abridged form			11.6.3.2	Parties' complete appeal cases	533
11.6.4.2 Second level of the convergent approach 11.6.4.3 Third level of the convergent approach 11.6.5 Early case management 11.6.5.1 Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal 11.6.5.2 Acceleration of the appeal proceedings 11.6.5.3 Early exchange with the parties 11.6.5.4 Annual list of cases 11.6.5 Evidence – experts 11.6.6 Evidence – experts 11.6.7 Confidentiality – public file inspection 11.6.8 Trial and hearing 11.6.8.1 Right to oral proceedings 11.6.8.2 Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings 11.6.8.3 Conduct of oral proceedings and languages used 11.6.8.4 Oral proceedings by videoconference 11.6.9 Decisions of the Board of Appeal 11.6.9.1 Decisions announced in oral proceedings 11.6.9.2 Written decision within three months 11.6.9.3 Reasons given for decision in abridged form 1536		11.6.4			533
11.6.4.3 Third level of the convergent approach  Early case management  11.6.5.1 Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal  11.6.5.2 Acceleration of the appeal proceedings  11.6.5.3 Early exchange with the parties  11.6.5.4 Annual list of cases  11.6.5 Evidence – experts  11.6.6 Evidence – experts  11.6.7 Confidentiality – public file inspection  11.6.8 Trial and hearing  11.6.8.1 Right to oral proceedings  11.6.8.2 Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings  11.6.8.3 Conduct of oral proceedings and languages used  11.6.8.4 Oral proceedings by videoconference  11.6.9 Decisions of the Board of Appeal  11.6.9.1 Decisions announced in oral proceedings  11.6.9.2 Written decision within three months  11.6.9.3 Reasons given for decision in abridged form  536  537  538  539  530  530  530  530  531  530  530  530			11.6.4.1	First level of the convergent approach	534
11.6.5 Early case management 11.6.5.1 Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal 11.6.5.2 Acceleration of the appeal proceedings 11.6.5.3 Early exchange with the parties 11.6.5.4 Annual list of cases 11.6.6 Evidence – experts 11.6.7 Confidentiality – public file inspection 11.6.8 Trial and hearing 11.6.8.1 Right to oral proceedings 11.6.8.2 Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings 11.6.8.3 Conduct of oral proceedings and languages used 11.6.8.4 Oral proceedings by videoconference 11.6.9 Decisions of the Board of Appeal 11.6.9.1 Decisions announced in oral proceedings 11.6.9.2 Written decision within three months 11.6.9.3 Reasons given for decision in abridged form 1536			11.6.4.2	Second level of the convergent approach	535
11.6.5.1 Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal 11.6.5.2 Acceleration of the appeal proceedings 11.6.5.3 Early exchange with the parties 11.6.5.4 Annual list of cases 11.6.5 Evidence – experts 11.6.7 Confidentiality – public file inspection 11.6.8 Trial and hearing 11.6.8.1 Right to oral proceedings 11.6.8.2 Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings 11.6.8.3 Conduct of oral proceedings and languages used 11.6.8.4 Oral proceedings by videoconference 11.6.9 Decisions of the Board of Appeal 11.6.9.1 Decisions announced in oral proceedings 11.6.9.2 Written decision within three months 11.6.9.3 Reasons given for decision in abridged form 1536			11.6.4.3	Third level of the convergent approach	535
11.6.5.2 Acceleration of the appeal proceedings 11.6.5.3 Early exchange with the parties 11.6.5.4 Annual list of cases 11.6.5 Evidence – experts 11.6.7 Confidentiality – public file inspection 11.6.8 Trial and hearing 11.6.8.1 Right to oral proceedings 11.6.8.2 Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings 11.6.8.3 Conduct of oral proceedings and languages used 11.6.8.4 Oral proceedings by videoconference 11.6.9 Decisions of the Board of Appeal 11.6.9.1 Decisions announced in oral proceedings 11.6.9.2 Written decision within three months 11.6.9.3 Reasons given for decision in abridged form 1536		11.6.5	Early cas	e management	536
11.6.5.3 Early exchange with the parties 11.6.5.4 Annual list of cases 11.6.5.4 Annual list of cases 11.6.6 Evidence – experts 11.6.7 Confidentiality – public file inspection 11.6.8 Trial and hearing 11.6.8.1 Right to oral proceedings 11.6.8.2 Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings 11.6.8.3 Conduct of oral proceedings and languages used 11.6.8.4 Oral proceedings by videoconference 11.6.9 Decisions of the Board of Appeal 11.6.9.1 Decisions announced in oral proceedings 11.6.9.2 Written decision within three months 11.6.9.3 Reasons given for decision in abridged form 1536			11.6.5.1	Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal	536
11.6.5.4 Annual list of cases  11.6.6 Evidence – experts  11.6.7 Confidentiality – public file inspection  11.6.8 Trial and hearing  11.6.8.1 Right to oral proceedings  11.6.8.2 Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings  11.6.8.3 Conduct of oral proceedings and languages used  11.6.8.4 Oral proceedings by videoconference  11.6.9 Decisions of the Board of Appeal  11.6.9.1 Decisions announced in oral proceedings  11.6.9.2 Written decision within three months  11.6.9.3 Reasons given for decision in abridged form  537  538  539  530  530  531  531  537  538  539  539  530  530  530  530  530  530			11.6.5.2	Acceleration of the appeal proceedings	536
11.6.6 Evidence – experts 537 11.6.7 Confidentiality – public file inspection 537 11.6.8 Trial and hearing 538 11.6.8.1 Right to oral proceedings 538 11.6.8.2 Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings 538 11.6.8.3 Conduct of oral proceedings and languages used 538 11.6.8.4 Oral proceedings by videoconference 539 11.6.9 Decisions of the Board of Appeal 539 11.6.9.1 Decisions announced in oral proceedings 539 11.6.9.2 Written decision within three months 539 11.6.9.3 Reasons given for decision in abridged form 539			11.6.5.3	Early exchange with the parties	536
11.6.7 Confidentiality – public file inspection  Trial and hearing  11.6.8.1 Right to oral proceedings  11.6.8.2 Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings  11.6.8.3 Conduct of oral proceedings and languages used  11.6.8.4 Oral proceedings by videoconference  11.6.9 Decisions of the Board of Appeal  11.6.9.1 Decisions announced in oral proceedings  11.6.9.2 Written decision within three months  11.6.9.3 Reasons given for decision in abridged form  538			11.6.5.4	Annual list of cases	537
11.6.8 Trial and hearing 11.6.8.1 Right to oral proceedings 11.6.8.2 Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings 11.6.8.3 Conduct of oral proceedings and languages used 11.6.8.4 Oral proceedings by videoconference 11.6.9 Decisions of the Board of Appeal 11.6.9.1 Decisions announced in oral proceedings 11.6.9.2 Written decision within three months 11.6.9.3 Reasons given for decision in abridged form 538		11.6.6	Evidence	e – experts	537
11.6.8.1 Right to oral proceedings 11.6.8.2 Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings 11.6.8.3 Conduct of oral proceedings and languages used 11.6.8.4 Oral proceedings by videoconference 539 11.6.9 Decisions of the Board of Appeal 11.6.9.1 Decisions announced in oral proceedings 11.6.9.2 Written decision within three months 539 11.6.9.3 Reasons given for decision in abridged form 538		11.6.7	Confider	ntiality – public file inspection	537
11.6.8.2 Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings 538 11.6.8.3 Conduct of oral proceedings and languages used 538 11.6.8.4 Oral proceedings by videoconference 539 11.6.9 Decisions of the Board of Appeal 539 11.6.9.1 Decisions announced in oral proceedings 539 11.6.9.2 Written decision within three months 539 11.6.9.3 Reasons given for decision in abridged form 539		11.6.8	Trial and	hearing	538
oral proceedings 538 11.6.8.3 Conduct of oral proceedings and languages used 538 11.6.8.4 Oral proceedings by videoconference 539 11.6.9 Decisions of the Board of Appeal 539 11.6.9.1 Decisions announced in oral proceedings 539 11.6.9.2 Written decision within three months 539 11.6.9.3 Reasons given for decision in abridged form 539			11.6.8.1	Right to oral proceedings	538
11.6.8.3 Conduct of oral proceedings and languages used 11.6.8.4 Oral proceedings by videoconference 539 11.6.9 Decisions of the Board of Appeal 11.6.9.1 Decisions announced in oral proceedings 11.6.9.2 Written decision within three months 539 11.6.9.3 Reasons given for decision in abridged form 539			11.6.8.2		538
11.6.8.4 Oral proceedings by videoconference 539  11.6.9 Decisions of the Board of Appeal 539  11.6.9.1 Decisions announced in oral proceedings 539  11.6.9.2 Written decision within three months 539  11.6.9.3 Reasons given for decision in abridged form 539			11.6.8.3		
11.6.9 Decisions of the Board of Appeal 539 11.6.9.1 Decisions announced in oral proceedings 539 11.6.9.2 Written decision within three months 539 11.6.9.3 Reasons given for decision in abridged form 539					539
11.6.9.1Decisions announced in oral proceedings53911.6.9.2Written decision within three months53911.6.9.3Reasons given for decision in abridged form539		11.6.9	Decision		539
11.6.9.2 Written decision within three months 539 11.6.9.3 Reasons given for decision in abridged form 539				··	539
			11.6.9.2		539
				Reasons given for decision in abridged form	539
		11.6.10	Costs		540

541

### Table of Cases

European	5500
Copad SA v. Christian Dior Couture SA (CJEU, April 23, 2009, Case C-59/08)	5.5.3.3
Gesellschaft für Antriebstechnik v. Lamellen und Kupplungsbau Beteiligungs (CJEU, July 13, 2006, Case C-4/03)_	5.6.3.1
Huawei Technologies Co. Ltd. v. ZTE Corp. (CJEU, July 16, 2015, Case C-170/13)	5.1.2
Lenzing AG v. U.K., European Commission of Human Rights (First Chamber), Application No. 38817/97, Sept. 9, 1998	11.2.1
3cβt. 9, 1990-	
Makro Zelfbedieningsgroothandel CV v. Diesel SpA (CJEU, Oct. 15, 2009, Case C-324/08,)	5.5.3.3
NovaTex GmbH v. Ruprecht-Karls-Universität Heidelberg (CJEU, April 28, 2022, C-531/20)	5.7.7.3
Phoenix Contact GmbH & Co. KG v. HARTING Deutschland GmbH & Co. KG and Harting Electric GmbH & Co. KG (CJEU, April 28, 2022, C-44/21)	5.6.5.4.2
Australia (Chapter 2)	
Aldi Foods Pty Ltd v. Moroccanoil Israel Ltd [2018] 261 FCR 301	
Alphapharm Pty Ltd v. H Lundbeck A/S (No. 2) (2009) 78 IPR 338	
Amrad Operations Pty Ltd v. Genelabs Technologies Inc. [1999] FCA 633	
AstraZeneca AB v. Alphapharm Pty Ltd [2014] FCA 419	
AstraZeneca AB v. Medis Pharma Pty Ltd [2014] FCA 549	
Australian Competition and Consumer Commissions v. FDRA Pty Ltd [2016] FCA 429	
Australian Mud Company Pty Ltd v. Coretell Pty Ltd [2011] FCAFC 121	
Australian Mud Company Pty Ltd v. Coretell Pty Ltd (No. 4) [2015] FCA 1372	
Australian Mud Company v. Coretell (2011) 93 IPR 188	
Australian Securities and Investments Commission v. Cassimatis (2013) 220 FCR 256	2.6.6.2
Calderbank v. Calderbank [1975] 2 All ER 333	2.7.4.4
Calidad Pty Ltd v. Seiko Epson Corporation (No. 2) [2019] FCAFC 168	
Commissioner of Patents v. Rokt [2020] FCAFC 86	
Commissioner of Patents v. Sherman (2008) 172 FCR 394	2.2.2.6
Danisco A/S v. Novozymes A/S (No. 2) (2011) 91 IPR 209	2.5.1.2
Darcy v. Allin (1602) 77 ER 120	
Expo-Net Danmark A/S v. Buono-Net Australia Pty Ltd (No. 2) [2011] FCA 710	2.6.6.3
Fastening Supplies Pty Ltd v. Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation (1969) 119 CLR 572	2.10.1
Genetics Institute Inc. v. Kirin-Amgen Inc. (1999) 92 FCR 106	2224
Graham Hart (1971) Pty Ltd v. SW Hart and Co. Pty Ltd (1978) 141 CLR 305	
Hearne v. Street (2008) 235 CLR 125	
Imperial Chemical Industries plc v. El Dupont de Nemours and Co. [2002] FCAFC 264	
Imperial Chemical Industries pic v. El Dupont de Ivernoul's ana Co. [2002] FCAFC 204	∠.∠.∠.4
Jefferson Ford Pty Ltd v. Ford Motor Company of Australia Ltd (2008) 167 FCR 372	2.6.6.3
Jupiters v. Neurizon (2005) 65 IPR 86	2.2.2.3.2

Kimberly-Clarky Arica (2001) 207 CLP 1		2222
•		
Liberation Developments Pty Ltd v. Lomax Group I	Pty Ltd [2019] FCA 1180	2.8.2
Meat and Livestock Australia Ltd v. Branhaven LLC	C [2020] FCAFC 171	2226
	Electronics Pty Ltd (2002) 56 IPR 248	
	Ltd) v. Sun Pharma ANZ Pty Ltd (formerly Ranbaxy	2.2.2.3.4
	Ltd) v. Sun i narma viive i ty Ltd (John Cry Nambaxy	2.7.1
Oxworks Trading Pty Ltd v. Gram Engineering Pty	Ltd [2019] FCAFC 240	2.7.2.3
Pilkin v. Sony Australia Limited (No. 2) [2019] FCA	980	2663
	an LLC (2015) 240 FCR 85	
Troudet munagement Group I ty Eta v. Dide Gentic	un Lec (2013) 240 i Cit 03	2.3.1.4
Ranbaxy Laboratories Ltd v. AstraZeneca AB (2013	3) 101 IPR 11	2.5.1.4
	(2016) 331 ALR 550	
	9 IPR 556	
, , ,		
	AFC 146; 217 FCR 238	
Sanofi-Aventis Deutschland GmbH v. Alphapharm	n Pty Ltd (No 3) [2018] FCA 2060	2.6.4.2
Streetworx Pty Ltd v. Artcraft Urban Group Pty Ltd	d (No. 2) (2015) 322 ALR 557	2.7.3
Vehicle Monitoring Systems Pty Ltd v. Sarb Manag	gement Group Pty Ltd (No. 3) [2020] FCA 7	2.6.9
Welcome Real-Time SA v. Catuity Inc. (2001) 51 IPF	R 327	2.5.1.2
<del>-</del>	PR 124	
•		
Zetco Pty Ltd v. Austworld Commodities Pty Ltd (N	<i>lo 2)</i> [2011] FCA 848	2.7.2.3
Provided and an all		
Brazil (Chapter 3)	0.40.0000 (5-1)	
AI (Interlocutory Appeal) No. 0045503-59.2011.8	8.19.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State	3.7.2.1
Apelação Cível (AC) (Civil Appeal) No. 1004417-6		
	10.2010.0.20.0137 (Court of Appeals of the	3.7.2.1
Direct Action of Unconstitutionality No. 5,529/D	PF (Federal Supreme Court (STF), 2021)	3.1.6
Interlocutory Appeal No. 2200797-60.2020.8.26	5.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2	2021)3.7.1
Cracial Arman No. 742 429/DE/Comprise County	of Listing (CTI) DEar)	2.4
Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/5P (Superior Court	t of Justice (STJ), RESp, 2020)	3.4, 3.6.1
China (Chapter 4)		
<del>-</del>	operty Administration, ZXZ No. 97 (Sup. People's Ct. 2020)_	4.7.5.2
·		
,		4.7.12.1.2
	Xu Zanyou, MSZ No. 762 (Sup. People's Ct, 2008)	
· · ·	Factory, MSZ Nos. 41, 54 (Sup. People's Ct, 2012)	
Special Appeal No. 742,428/DF (Superior Court of Special Appeal No. 1,132,449/PR (Superior Court of Special Appeal No. 1,558,149/SP (Superior Court Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Court Special Appeal No. 1,843,5	of Justice (STJ), REsp) t of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2012) t of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2019) t of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2020) t of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2020) perty Administration, ZXZ No. 97 (Sup. People's Ct, 2020) tual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 19  Xu Zanyou, MSZ No. 762 (Sup. People's Ct, 2008)	3.4, 3.4, 3.4, 4.7.1 4.7.1 4.6.2

	re,
ZMZ No. 118 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)	4.3.4.3
Beijing Baidu Netcom Science and Technology Co.~v.~Beijing Sogou Technology Development Co.,~MZ~No.	82
(Sup. People's Ct, 2020)	4.3.4.1
Beijing Baidu Netcom Science and Technology Co. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration,	ZXZ No. 1
(Sup. People's Ct, 2019)	4.7.5.1
Beijing Huajiesheng Electromechanical Equipment Co. v. Dingsheng Door Control Technology Co., MZ No	. 8
(Sup. People's Ct, 2018)	4.8.4.2
Beijing Jerrat Damping Elastomer Technical Research Center v. Beijing Jinzi Tianhe Buffer Technology Co.,	
MSZ No. 1146 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)	4.3.2.2
Beijing Qihoo Technology Co. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 588	1.0.2.2
(Sup. People's Ct, 2019)	4.7.5.3
	4.7.3.3
Beijing Yingtelai Technology Co. v. Beijing SinoShield Chuangzhan Doors Co., MSZ No. 1255	1211
(Sup. People's Ct, 2015)	4.3.4.4
Boehringer Ingelheim GmbH v. Patent Reexamination Board, ZXZ No. 86 (Sup. People's Ct, 2011)	
Bridgestone Corp. v. Zhejiang Huntington Bull Rubber Co., MTZ No. 189 (Sup. People's Ct, 2010)	4.8.9
Cao Guilan v. Chongqing Lifan Automobile Sales Co., MS No. 1826 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)	4.3.2.4
China National Intellectual Property Administration v. Baixiang Foods Co., ZXZ No. 4 (Sup. People's Ct, 2	2014)4.8.6.3.4
China National Intellectual Property Administration v. Erasmus University Medical Center, ZXZ No. 127	
(Sup. People's Ct, 2019)	4.7.6.1.3, 4.7.9.2
China National Intellectual Property Administration v. Shandong Haowo Electric Co., ZMZ No. 32	
(Sup. People's Ct, 2019)	4.7.6.1.2
China National Intellectual Property Administration v. Zhang Dijun, XTZ No. 14 (Sup. People's Ct, 2012).	4.8.6.3.3
Chongqing Lifan Automobile Sales Co. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, XZ No. 268	
	4.7.6.2.4
(Sup. People's Ct, 2019)	
Cixi Bosheng Plastic Products Co. v. Chen Jian, MSZ No. 188 (Sup. People's Ct, 2015)	
CSPC Ouyi Pharmaceutical Co. v. Zhang Xitian, MTZ No. 84 (Sup. People's Ct, 2009)	
Cubist Pharmaceuticals v. Patent Reexamination Board, ZXZ No. 75 (Sup. People's Ct, 2012)	4.7.2.2.3
Dongguan Hongding Home Co. v Dongguan Kangsheng Furniture Co., ZMZ No. 181 (Sup. People's Ct, 20	)19)4.3.3.1
	•
Edan v. Patent Reexamination Board, ZXZ No. 6 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)	4.7.6.1.2
Edan v. Patent Reexamination Board, ZXZ No. 6 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)	4.7.6.1.2
Elecon Asia SA v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 13 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)	4.7.6.1.2 4.7.11
Elecon Asia SA v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 13 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)	4.7.6.1.2 4.7.11 4.3.2.5.5
Elecon Asia SA v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 13 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)————————————————————————————————————	4.7.6.1.2 4.7.11 4.3.2.5.5 4.3.2.5.4
Elecon Asia SA v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 13 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)	4.7.6.1.2 4.7.11 4.3.2.5.5 4.3.2.5.4
Elecon Asia SA v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 13 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)————————————————————————————————————	4.7.6.1.2 4.7.11 4.3.2.5.5 4.3.2.5.4 4.5.4.2
Elecon Asia SA v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 13 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)  Eli Lilly Co. v. Changzhou Watson Pharmaceuticals Co., Guiding Case No. 84 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Eli Lilly Co. v Hansoh Pharma, MSZZ No. 6 (Sup. People's Ct, 2009)  Ericsson v. TCL Group Corp., ZMXZ No. 32 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Foshan Schunde Fashion Electrical Appliances Mfg. Co. v. Zhejiang iSMAL Hi-Tech Electrics Co., ZMZ No. 8 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)	4.7.6.1.2 4.7.11 4.3.2.5.5 4.3.2.5.4 4.5.4.2
Elecon Asia SA v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 13 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)  Eli Lilly Co. v. Changzhou Watson Pharmaceuticals Co., Guiding Case No. 84 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Eli Lilly Co. v Hansoh Pharma, MSZZ No. 6 (Sup. People's Ct, 2009)  Ericsson v. TCL Group Corp., ZMXZ No. 32 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Foshan Schunde Fashion Electrical Appliances Mfg. Co. v. Zhejiang iSMAL Hi-Tech Electrics Co., ZMZ No. 8 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Friedrich Grohe AG v. Zhejiang Jianlong Sanitary Ware Co., Guiding Case No. 85	4.7.6.1.2 4.7.11 4.3.2.5.5 4.3.2.5.4 4.5.4.2 04 4.3.4.1
Elecon Asia SA v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 13 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)  Eli Lilly Co. v. Changzhou Watson Pharmaceuticals Co., Guiding Case No. 84 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Eli Lilly Co. v Hansoh Pharma, MSZZ No. 6 (Sup. People's Ct, 2009)  Ericsson v. TCL Group Corp., ZMXZ No. 32 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Foshan Schunde Fashion Electrical Appliances Mfg. Co. v. Zhejiang iSMAL Hi-Tech Electrics Co., ZMZ No. 8 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Friedrich Grohe AG v. Zhejiang Jianlong Sanitary Ware Co., Guiding Case No. 85	4.7.6.1.2 4.7.11 4.3.2.5.5 4.3.2.5.4 4.5.4.2 04 4.3.4.1 4.8.6.3.3, 4.8.8
Elecon Asia SA v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 13 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)  Eli Lilly Co. v. Changzhou Watson Pharmaceuticals Co., Guiding Case No. 84 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Eli Lilly Co. v Hansoh Pharma, MSZZ No. 6 (Sup. People's Ct, 2009)  Ericsson v. TCL Group Corp., ZMXZ No. 32 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Foshan Schunde Fashion Electrical Appliances Mfg. Co. v. Zhejiang iSMAL Hi-Tech Electrics Co., ZMZ No. 8 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Friedrich Grohe AG v. Zhejiang Jianlong Sanitary Ware Co., Guiding Case No. 85 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Fujian Jinjiang Qingyang Weiduoli Food Co. v. Zhangzhou Yueyuan Food Co., MSZ No. 1658 (Sup. People	4.7.6.1.2 4.7.11 4.3.2.5.5 4.3.2.5.4 4.5.4.2 04 4.3.4.1 4.8.6.3.3, 4.8.8 's Ct, 2013)—4.8.8
Elecon Asia SA v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 13 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)  Eli Lilly Co. v. Changzhou Watson Pharmaceuticals Co., Guiding Case No. 84 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Eli Lilly Co. v Hansoh Pharma, MSZZ No. 6 (Sup. People's Ct, 2009)  Ericsson v. TCL Group Corp., ZMXZ No. 32 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Foshan Schunde Fashion Electrical Appliances Mfg. Co. v. Zhejiang iSMAL Hi-Tech Electrics Co., ZMZ No. 8 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Friedrich Grohe AG v. Zhejiang Jianlong Sanitary Ware Co., Guiding Case No. 85 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Fujian Jinjiang Qingyang Weiduoli Food Co. v. Zhangzhou Yueyuan Food Co., MSZ No. 1658 (Sup. People Gree Electric Appliances, Inc. v. GD Midea Holding Co., XTZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2011)	4.7.6.1.2 4.7.11 4.3.2.5.5 4.3.2.5.4 4.5.4.2 04 4.3.4.1 4.8.6.3.3, 4.8.8 's Ct, 2013)—4.8.8 4.8.6.3.1, 4.8.6.3.3
Elecon Asia SA v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 13 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)  Eli Lilly Co. v. Changzhou Watson Pharmaceuticals Co., Guiding Case No. 84 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Eli Lilly Co. v Hansoh Pharma, MSZZ No. 6 (Sup. People's Ct, 2009)  Ericsson v. TCL Group Corp., ZMXZ No. 32 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Foshan Schunde Fashion Electrical Appliances Mfg. Co. v. Zhejiang iSMAL Hi-Tech Electrics Co., ZMZ No. 8 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Friedrich Grohe AG v. Zhejiang Jianlong Sanitary Ware Co., Guiding Case No. 85 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Fujian Jinjiang Qingyang Weiduoli Food Co. v. Zhangzhou Yueyuan Food Co., MSZ No. 1658 (Sup. People Gree Electric Appliances, Inc. v. GD Midea Holding Co., XTZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2011)  Gu Qingliang v. Patent Reexamination Board, XS No. 789 (Sup. People's Ct, 2016)	4.7.6.1.2 4.7.11 4.3.2.5.5 4.3.2.5.4 4.5.4.2 04 4.3.4.1 4.8.6.3.3, 4.8.8 's Ct, 2013) 4.8.8 4.8.6.3.1, 4.8.6.3.3 4.7.7
Elecon Asia SA v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 13 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)  Eli Lilly Co. v. Changzhou Watson Pharmaceuticals Co., Guiding Case No. 84 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Eli Lilly Co. v Hansoh Pharma, MSZZ No. 6 (Sup. People's Ct, 2009)  Ericsson v. TCL Group Corp., ZMXZ No. 32 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Foshan Schunde Fashion Electrical Appliances Mfg. Co. v. Zhejiang iSMAL Hi-Tech Electrics Co., ZMZ No. 8 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Friedrich Grohe AG v. Zhejiang Jianlong Sanitary Ware Co., Guiding Case No. 85 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Fujian Jinjiang Qingyang Weiduoli Food Co. v. Zhangzhou Yueyuan Food Co., MSZ No. 1658 (Sup. People Gree Electric Appliances, Inc. v. GD Midea Holding Co., XTZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2011)  Gu Qingliang v. Patent Reexamination Board, XS No. 789 (Sup. People's Ct, 2016)  Guangdong Archie Hardware Co. v. Yang Jianzhong, MTZ No. 187 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)	4.7.6.1.2 4.7.11 4.3.2.5.5 4.3.2.5.4 4.5.4.2 04 4.3.4.1 4.8.6.3.3, 4.8.8 's Ct, 2013) 4.8.8 4.8.6.3.1, 4.8.6.3.3 4.7.7
Elecon Asia SA v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 13 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)  Eli Lilly Co. v. Changzhou Watson Pharmaceuticals Co., Guiding Case No. 84 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Eli Lilly Co. v Hansoh Pharma, MSZZ No. 6 (Sup. People's Ct, 2009)  Ericsson v. TCL Group Corp., ZMXZ No. 32 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Foshan Schunde Fashion Electrical Appliances Mfg. Co. v. Zhejiang iSMAL Hi-Tech Electrics Co., ZMZ No. 8 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Friedrich Grohe AG v. Zhejiang Jianlong Sanitary Ware Co., Guiding Case No. 85 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Fujian Jinjiang Qingyang Weiduoli Food Co. v. Zhangzhou Yueyuan Food Co., MSZ No. 1658 (Sup. People Gree Electric Appliances, Inc. v. GD Midea Holding Co., XTZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2011)  Gu Qingliang v. Patent Reexamination Board, XS No. 789 (Sup. People's Ct, 2016)  Guangdong Archie Hardware Co. v. Yang Jianzhong, MTZ No. 187 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)  Guangzhou Surui Mechanical Equipment Co. v. Shenzhen Helitai Technology Co., ZMZ No. 25	4.7.6.1.2 4.7.11 4.3.2.5.5 4.3.2.5.4 4.5.4.2 04 4.3.4.1 4.8.6.3.3, 4.8.8 's Ct, 2013)—4.8.8 4.8.6.3.1, 4.8.6.3.3 4.7.7 4.3.4.3
Elecon Asia SA v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 13 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)  Eli Lilly Co. v. Changzhou Watson Pharmaceuticals Co., Guiding Case No. 84 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Eli Lilly Co. v Hansoh Pharma, MSZZ No. 6 (Sup. People's Ct, 2009)  Ericsson v. TCL Group Corp., ZMXZ No. 32 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Foshan Schunde Fashion Electrical Appliances Mfg. Co. v. Zhejiang iSMAL Hi-Tech Electrics Co., ZMZ No. 8 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Friedrich Grohe AG v. Zhejiang Jianlong Sanitary Ware Co., Guiding Case No. 85 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Fujian Jinjiang Qingyang Weiduoli Food Co. v. Zhangzhou Yueyuan Food Co., MSZ No. 1658 (Sup. People Gree Electric Appliances, Inc. v. GD Midea Holding Co., XTZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2011)  Gu Qingliang v. Patent Reexamination Board, XS No. 789 (Sup. People's Ct, 2016)  Guangdong Archie Hardware Co. v. Yang Jianzhong, MTZ No. 187 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)	4.7.6.1.2 4.7.11 4.3.2.5.5 4.3.2.5.4 4.5.4.2 04 4.3.4.1 4.8.6.3.3, 4.8.8 's Ct, 2013) 4.8.8 4.8.6.3.1, 4.8.6.3.3 4.7.7
Elecon Asia SA v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 13 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)  Eli Lilly Co. v. Changzhou Watson Pharmaceuticals Co., Guiding Case No. 84 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Eli Lilly Co. v Hansoh Pharma, MSZZ No. 6 (Sup. People's Ct, 2009)  Ericsson v. TCL Group Corp., ZMXZ No. 32 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Foshan Schunde Fashion Electrical Appliances Mfg. Co. v. Zhejiang iSMAL Hi-Tech Electrics Co., ZMZ No. 8 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Friedrich Grohe AG v. Zhejiang Jianlong Sanitary Ware Co., Guiding Case No. 85 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Fujian Jinjiang Qingyang Weiduoli Food Co. v. Zhangzhou Yueyuan Food Co., MSZ No. 1658 (Sup. People Gree Electric Appliances, Inc. v. GD Midea Holding Co., XTZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2011)  Gu Qingliang v. Patent Reexamination Board, XS No. 789 (Sup. People's Ct, 2016)  Guangdong Archie Hardware Co. v. Yang Jianzhong, MTZ No. 187 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)  Guangzhou Surui Mechanical Equipment Co. v. Shenzhen Helitai Technology Co., ZMZ No. 25 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)	4.7.6.1.2 4.7.11 4.3.2.5.5 4.3.2.5.4 4.5.4.2  04 4.3.4.1 4.8.6.3.3, 4.8.8 's Ct, 2013) 4.8.6 4.8.6.3.1, 4.8.6.3.3 4.7.7 4.3.4.3 4.3.4.3
Elecon Asia SA v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 13 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)  Eli Lilly Co. v. Changzhou Watson Pharmaceuticals Co., Guiding Case No. 84 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Eli Lilly Co. v Hansoh Pharma, MSZZ No. 6 (Sup. People's Ct, 2009)  Ericsson v. TCL Group Corp., ZMXZ No. 32 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Foshan Schunde Fashion Electrical Appliances Mfg. Co. v. Zhejiang iSMAL Hi-Tech Electrics Co., ZMZ No. 8 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Friedrich Grohe AG v. Zhejiang Jianlong Sanitary Ware Co., Guiding Case No. 85 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Fujian Jinjiang Qingyang Weiduoli Food Co. v. Zhangzhou Yueyuan Food Co., MSZ No. 1658 (Sup. People Gree Electric Appliances, Inc. v. GD Midea Holding Co., XTZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2011)  Gu Qingliang v. Patent Reexamination Board, XS No. 789 (Sup. People's Ct, 2016)  Guangdong Archie Hardware Co. v. Yang Jianzhong, MTZ No. 187 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)  Guangzhou Surui Mechanical Equipment Co. v. Shenzhen Helitai Technology Co., ZMZ No. 25 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Hebei Xinyu Welding Co. v. Yichang Houwang Welding Co., MSZ No. 1201 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)	4.7.6.1.2 4.7.11 4.3.2.5.5 4.3.2.5.4 4.5.4.2 04 4.3.4.1 4.8.6.3.3, 4.8.8 's Ct, 2013)—4.8.8 4.8.6.3.1, 4.8.6.3.3 4.7.7 4.3.4.3 4.3.4.3 4.3.4.3
Elecon Asia SA v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 13 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)  Eli Lilly Co. v. Changzhou Watson Pharmaceuticals Co., Guiding Case No. 84 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Eli Lilly Co. v Hansoh Pharma, MSZZ No. 6 (Sup. People's Ct, 2009)  Ericsson v. TCL Group Corp., ZMXZ No. 32 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Foshan Schunde Fashion Electrical Appliances Mfg. Co. v. Zhejiang iSMAL Hi-Tech Electrics Co., ZMZ No. 8 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Friedrich Grohe AG v. Zhejiang Jianlong Sanitary Ware Co., Guiding Case No. 85 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Fujian Jinjiang Qingyang Weiduoli Food Co. v. Zhangzhou Yueyuan Food Co., MSZ No. 1658 (Sup. People Gree Electric Appliances, Inc. v. GD Midea Holding Co., XTZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2011)  Gu Qingliang v. Patent Reexamination Board, XS No. 789 (Sup. People's Ct, 2016)  Guangdong Archie Hardware Co. v. Yang Jianzhong, MTZ No. 187 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)  Guangzhou Surui Mechanical Equipment Co. v. Shenzhen Helitai Technology Co., ZMZ No. 25 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Hebei Xinyu Welding Co. v. Yichang Houwang Welding Co., MSZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2012)  Honda Motor Co. v. Shijiazhuang Shuanghuan Automobile Co., MSZZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2012)	4.7.6.1.2 4.7.11 4.3.2.5.5 4.3.2.5.4 4.5.4.2 04 4.3.4.1 4.8.6.3.3, 4.8.8 's Ct, 2013)—4.8.8 4.8.6.3.1, 4.8.6.3.3 4.7.7 4.3.4.3 4.3.4.3 4.3.4.3
Elecon Asia SA v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 13 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)  Eli Lilly Co. v. Changzhou Watson Pharmaceuticals Co., Guiding Case No. 84 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Eli Lilly Co. v Hansoh Pharma, MSZZ No. 6 (Sup. People's Ct, 2009)  Ericsson v. TCL Group Corp., ZMXZ No. 32 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Foshan Schunde Fashion Electrical Appliances Mfg. Co. v. Zhejiang iSMAL Hi-Tech Electrics Co., ZMZ No. 8 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Friedrich Grohe AG v. Zhejiang Jianlong Sanitary Ware Co., Guiding Case No. 85 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Fujian Jinjiang Qingyang Weiduoli Food Co. v. Zhangzhou Yueyuan Food Co., MSZ No. 1658 (Sup. People Gree Electric Appliances, Inc. v. GD Midea Holding Co., XTZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2011)  Gu Qingliang v. Patent Reexamination Board, XS No. 789 (Sup. People's Ct, 2016)  Guangdong Archie Hardware Co. v. Yang Jianzhong, MTZ No. 187 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)  Guangzhou Surui Mechanical Equipment Co. v. Shenzhen Helitai Technology Co., ZMZ No. 25 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Hebei Xinyu Welding Co. v. Yichang Houwang Welding Co., MSZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)  Honda Motor Co. v. Shijiazhuang Shuanghuan Automobile Co., MSZZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2012)  Honda Technology Research Industry Co. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, XTZ No	4.7.6.1.2 4.7.11 4.3.2.5.5 4.3.2.5.4 4.5.4.2  04 4.3.4.1  4.8.6.3.3, 4.8.8 's Ct, 2013)—4.8.8 4.8.6.3.1, 4.8.6.3.3 4.7.7 4.3.4.3 4.3.4.3 4.3.4.3
Elecon Asia SA v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 13 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)  Eli Lilly Co. v. Changzhou Watson Pharmaceuticals Co., Guiding Case No. 84 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Eli Lilly Co. v Hansoh Pharma, MSZZ No. 6 (Sup. People's Ct, 2009)  Ericsson v. TCL Group Corp., ZMXZ No. 32 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Foshan Schunde Fashion Electrical Appliances Mfg. Co. v. Zhejiang iSMAL Hi-Tech Electrics Co., ZMZ No. 8 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Friedrich Grohe AG v. Zhejiang Jianlong Sanitary Ware Co., Guiding Case No. 85 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Fujian Jinjiang Qingyang Weiduoli Food Co. v. Zhangzhou Yueyuan Food Co., MSZ No. 1658 (Sup. People Gree Electric Appliances, Inc. v. GD Midea Holding Co., XTZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2011)  Gu Qingliang v. Patent Reexamination Board, XS No. 789 (Sup. People's Ct, 2016)  Guangdong Archie Hardware Co. v. Yang Jianzhong, MTZ No. 187 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)  Guangzhou Surui Mechanical Equipment Co. v. Shenzhen Helitai Technology Co., ZMZ No. 25 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Hebei Xinyu Welding Co. v. Yichang Houwang Welding Co., MSZ No. 1201 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)  Honda Motor Co. v. Shijiazhuang Shuanghuan Automobile Co., MSZZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2012)  Honda Technology Research Industry Co. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, XTZ No (Sup. People's Ct, 2010)	4.7.6.1.2 4.7.11 4.3.2.5.5 4.3.2.5.4 4.5.4.2  04 4.3.4.1  4.8.6.3.3, 4.8.8 's Ct, 2013) 4.8.6.3.3 4.7.7 4.3.4.3 4.3.4.3 4.3.4.3 4.3.1.6 4.5.1
Elecon Asia SA v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 13 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)  Eli Lilly Co. v. Changzhou Watson Pharmaceuticals Co., Guiding Case No. 84 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Eli Lilly Co. v Hansoh Pharma, MSZZ No. 6 (Sup. People's Ct, 2009)  Ericsson v. TCL Group Corp., ZMXZ No. 32 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Foshan Schunde Fashion Electrical Appliances Mfg. Co. v. Zhejiang iSMAL Hi-Tech Electrics Co., ZMZ No. 8 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Friedrich Grohe AG v. Zhejiang Jianlong Sanitary Ware Co., Guiding Case No. 85 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Fujian Jinjiang Qingyang Weiduoli Food Co. v. Zhangzhou Yueyuan Food Co., MSZ No. 1658 (Sup. People Gree Electric Appliances, Inc. v. GD Midea Holding Co., XTZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2011)  Gu Qingliang v. Patent Reexamination Board, XS No. 789 (Sup. People's Ct, 2016)  Guangdong Archie Hardware Co. v. Yang Jianzhong, MTZ No. 187 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)  Guangzhou Surui Mechanical Equipment Co. v. Shenzhen Helitai Technology Co., ZMZ No. 25 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Hebei Xinyu Welding Co. v. Yichang Houwang Welding Co., MSZ No. 1201 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)  Honda Motor Co. v. Shijiazhuang Shuanghuan Automobile Co., MSZZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2012)  Honda Technology Research Industry Co. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, XTZ No (Sup. People's Ct, 2010)  Honda Technology Research Industry Co. v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 3	4.7.6.1.2 4.7.11 4.3.2.5.5 4.3.2.5.4 4.5.4.2  04 4.3.4.1 4.8.6.3.3, 4.8.8 's Ct, 2013) 4.8.6.3.3 4.7.7 4.3.4.3 4.3.4.3 4.3.4.3 4.3.1.6 4.5.1
Elecon Asia SA v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 13 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)  Eli Lilly Co. v. Changzhou Watson Pharmaceuticals Co., Guiding Case No. 84 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Eli Lilly Co. v Hansoh Pharma, MSZZ No. 6 (Sup. People's Ct, 2009)  Ericsson v. TCL Group Corp., ZMXZ No. 32 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Foshan Schunde Fashion Electrical Appliances Mfg. Co. v. Zhejiang iSMAL Hi-Tech Electrics Co., ZMZ No. 8 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Friedrich Grohe AG v. Zhejiang Jianlong Sanitary Ware Co., Guiding Case No. 85 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Fujian Jinjiang Qingyang Weiduoli Food Co. v. Zhangzhou Yueyuan Food Co., MSZ No. 1658 (Sup. People Gree Electric Appliances, Inc. v. GD Midea Holding Co., XTZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2011)  Gu Qingliang v. Patent Reexamination Board, XS No. 789 (Sup. People's Ct, 2016)  Guangdong Archie Hardware Co. v. Yang Jianzhong, MTZ No. 187 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)  Guangzhou Surui Mechanical Equipment Co. v. Shenzhen Helitai Technology Co., ZMZ No. 25 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Hebei Xinyu Welding Co. v. Yichang Houwang Welding Co., MSZ No. 1201 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)  Honda Motor Co. v. Shijiazhuang Shuanghuan Automobile Co., MSZZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2012)  Honda Technology Research Industry Co. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, XTZ No (Sup. People's Ct, 2010)  Honda Technology Research Industry Co. v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 3 (Sup. People's Ct, 2010)	4.7.6.1.2 4.7.11 4.3.2.5.5 4.3.2.5.4 4.5.4.2  04 4.3.4.1  4.8.6.3.3, 4.8.8 's Ct, 2013)—4.8.8  4.8.6.3.1, 4.8.6.3.3 4.7.7 4.3.4.3  4.3.4.3  4.3.4.3  4.3.1.6 4.5.1  3 4.8.6.3.1
Elecon Asia SA v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 13 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)  Eli Lilly Co. v. Changzhou Watson Pharmaceuticals Co., Guiding Case No. 84 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Eli Lilly Co. v Hansoh Pharma, MSZZ No. 6 (Sup. People's Ct, 2009)  Ericsson v. TCL Group Corp., ZMXZ No. 32 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Foshan Schunde Fashion Electrical Appliances Mfg. Co. v. Zhejiang iSMAL Hi-Tech Electrics Co., ZMZ No. 8 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Friedrich Grohe AG v. Zhejiang Jianlong Sanitary Ware Co., Guiding Case No. 85 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Fujian Jinjiang Qingyang Weiduoli Food Co. v. Zhangzhou Yueyuan Food Co., MSZ No. 1658 (Sup. People Gree Electric Appliances, Inc. v. GD Midea Holding Co., XTZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2011)  Gu Qingliang v. Patent Reexamination Board, XS No. 789 (Sup. People's Ct, 2016)  Guangdong Archie Hardware Co. v. Yang Jianzhong, MTZ No. 187 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)  Guangzhou Surui Mechanical Equipment Co. v. Shenzhen Helitai Technology Co., ZMZ No. 25 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Hebei Xinyu Welding Co. v. Yichang Houwang Welding Co., MSZ No. 1201 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)  Honda Motor Co. v. Shijiazhuang Shuanghuan Automobile Co., MSZZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2012)  Honda Technology Research Industry Co. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, XTZ No (Sup. People's Ct, 2010)  Honda Technology Research Industry Co. v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 3	4.7.6.1.2 4.7.11 4.3.2.5.5 4.3.2.5.4 4.5.4.2  04 4.3.4.1  4.8.6.3.3, 4.8.8 's Ct, 2013)—4.8.8  4.8.6.3.1, 4.8.6.3.3 4.7.7 4.3.4.3  4.3.4.3  4.3.4.3  4.3.1.6 4.5.1  3 4.8.6.3.1
Elecon Asia SA v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 13 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)  Eli Lilly Co. v. Changzhou Watson Pharmaceuticals Co., Guiding Case No. 84 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Eli Lilly Co. v Hansoh Pharma, MSZZ No. 6 (Sup. People's Ct, 2009)  Ericsson v. TCL Group Corp., ZMXZ No. 32 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Foshan Schunde Fashion Electrical Appliances Mfg. Co. v. Zhejiang iSMAL Hi-Tech Electrics Co., ZMZ No. 8 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Friedrich Grohe AG v. Zhejiang Jianlong Sanitary Ware Co., Guiding Case No. 85 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)  Fujian Jinjiang Qingyang Weiduoli Food Co. v. Zhangzhou Yueyuan Food Co., MSZ No. 1658 (Sup. People Gree Electric Appliances, Inc. v. GD Midea Holding Co., XTZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2011)  Gu Qingliang v. Patent Reexamination Board, XS No. 789 (Sup. People's Ct, 2016)  Guangdong Archie Hardware Co. v. Yang Jianzhong, MTZ No. 187 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)  Guangzhou Surui Mechanical Equipment Co. v. Shenzhen Helitai Technology Co., ZMZ No. 25 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)  Hebei Xinyu Welding Co. v. Yichang Houwang Welding Co., MSZ No. 1201 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)  Honda Motor Co. v. Shijiazhuang Shuanghuan Automobile Co., MSZZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2012)  Honda Technology Research Industry Co. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, XTZ No (Sup. People's Ct, 2010)  Honda Technology Research Industry Co. v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 3 (Sup. People's Ct, 2010)	4.7.6.1.2 4.7.11 4.3.2.5.5 4.3.2.5.4 4.5.4.2  04 4.3.4.1  4.8.6.3.3, 4.8.8 's Ct, 2013)—4.8.8 4.8.6.3.1, 4.8.6.3.3 4.7.7 4.3.4.3 4.3.4.3 4.3.1.6 4.5.1 .3 4.8.6.3.1 4.8.6.3.1 4.8.6.3.1

Jiangxi Yintao Pharmaceutical Co. v. Shaanxi Hanwang Pharmaceutical Co., MSZ No. 1490 (Sup. People's C	Ct, 2011)—4.3.4.4
Jining Pressureless Boiler Factory v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 4 (Sup. People's Ct, 2007)	4.7.4
Lanxi Changcheng Food Co. v. Chen Chunbin, MSZ No. 438 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)	4.8.8
Letter on Chaoyang Xingnuo Company's Act of Exploiting a Patent, MSTZ No. 4 (Sup. People's Ct, 2008)—	
Linhai Linong Machinery Plant v. Lu Jie, MS No. 1804 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)	
Liu Hongbin v. Beijing Jinglianfa Digital Control Technology Co., MSZ No. 1070 (Sup. People's Ct, 2015)—	
Liu Xiaosheng v. Chaozhou Chaoan Xiangxingfa Electronic Technology Co., ZXZ No. 422 (Sup. People's Ct,	
Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma Corp. v. Patent Reexamination Board, ZXZ No. 352 (Sup. People's Ct, 2015)	4.7.9.2
Ningbo Dongfang Movement Plant v. Jiangyin Jinling Hardware Products Co., MSTZ No.1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2001)	4.3.1.2, 4.3.2.2
Ningbo Zhantong Telecom Equipment Co. v. Patent Reexamination Board, ZXZ No. 43	
(Sup. People's Ct, 2014)	4.7.6.1.3
OBE - Werk Ohnmacht and Baumgartner GmbH v. Zhejiang Kanghua Glasses Co., MSZ No. 980 (Sup. People's Ct, 2008)	4.3.2.5.1
Oerlikon Textile GmbH v. Zhejiang Yuejin Intelligent Equipment Co., ZXZ No. 279 (Sup. People's Ct, 2020).	4.7.6.1.1
Ou Jieren v. Taizhou Jinshen Household Products Co., MS No. 2649 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)	
Patent Reexamination Board v. Hu Ying, XTZ No. 8 (Sup. People's Ct, 2012)	4.7.6.2.3
Patent Reexamination Board v. Warner-Lambert Co., XTZ No. 8 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)	4.7.9.2
Qilu Pharmaceutical Co. v. Beijing Sihuan Pharmaceutical Co., MS No. 4107 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)	4.5.4.1
Ren Xiaoping v. Apple Electronic Products Commerce (Beijing) Co., ZXZ Nos. 406, 407 (Sup. People's Ct, 20	020)4.7.10.2
Seiko Epson Corp. v. Patent Reexamination Board, ZXZ No. 53-1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2010)	4.7.3.2
Sensing Electronics Co. v. Patent Reexamination Board, XZ No. 19 (Sup. People's Ct, 2016)	4.7.10.2
Shaanxi Dongming Agricultural Technology Co. v. Shaanxi Qinfeng Agricultural Machineries (Group) Co., MTZ No. 10 (Sup. People's Ct, 2012)	4.3.2.7
Shanghai Modiluke Locks Manufacturing Plant v. Shanghai Gujian Locks Co., MTZ No. 113 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)	4.3.1.3
Shanxi Zhendong Taisheng Pharmaceutical Co. v. Hu Xiaoquan, MTZ No. 10 (Sup. People's Ct, 2012)	
Shen Qiheng v. Shanghai Shengmao Traffic Engineering Co., MSZ No. 239 (Sup. People's Ct, 2009)	
Shenzhen Weibond Technology Co. v. Li Jianyi, Guiding Case No. 158 (Sup. People's Ct, 2021)	
Shenzhen DJ Lingmou Technology Co. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 183 (Sup. People's Ct, 2020)	
Shenzhen Dunjun Technology Co. v. Shenzhen Jixiang Tengda Technology Co., Guiding Case No. 159	4.3.2.5.3
Shenzhen Lanying Hardware and Plastic Products Plant v. Luo Shizhong, MTZ No. 248	4.3.2.3.3
	4.3.1.3
Shimano Inc. v. Ningbo Richeng Industry and Trade Co., MTZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2012)	
Shimano v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 21 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)	
SMC Inc. v. Leqing Zhangqi Pneumatic Technology Co., MZ No. 199 (Sup. People's Ct, 2018)	
Strix Ltd. v. Ningbo Shenglida Electric Manufacturing Co., MSJZ No. 51-1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2007)	
Strix Ltd. v. Patent Reexamination Board, XZ No. 131 (Sup. People's Ct, 2018)	
Sun Junyi v. Renqiu Bocheng Water Heating Apparatus Co., MSZ No. 740 (Sup. People's Ct, 2015)	
Textile Machinery Co. v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 3 (Sup. People's Ct, 2007)	4.7.5.1
Tianjin Greenpine Pharma Co. v. Huabei Pharmaceutical Hebei Huamin Pharmaceutical Co., ZMZ No. 871	
(Sup. People's Ct, 2020)	4.5.2.3
Tong Kening v. Zhejiang Shuangyu Industrial Co., ZXZ No. 53 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)	4.7.5.2
Valeo Cleaning System Co. v. Xiamen Lukasi Automotive Parts Co., Guiding Case No. 115	
(Sup. People's Ct, 2019)	
VMI Holland BV v. Safe-Run Machinery (Suzhou) Co., ZMZ No. 5 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)	4.5.1

Wang Yeci v. Xuzhou Huasheng Industry Co., ZMZ No. 89 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)	4.3.4.1, 4.3.4.4
Weifang Henglian Pulp and Papermaking Co. v. Yibin Changyi Pulp Co., MSZ No. 309 (Sup. People's	Ct, 2013)——4.3.2.5.4
Wuxi Guowei Ceramic Electrical Appliances Co. v. Chagnshu Linzhi Electrical Heating Components Co (Sup. People's Ct, 2018)	
Wuxi Shenglong Cable Materials Plant v. Xi'an Qinbang Telecommunication Materials Co., MTZ No. 3	3
(Sup. People's Ct, 2012)	4.3.1.3, 4.3.1.7
Xinghe Industry Co., v. Jiangsu Runde Pipes Industry Co., MSZ No. 790 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)	4.3.2.1
Xu Yongwei v. Ningbo Huatuo Solar Energy Technology Co., MTZ No. 64 (Sup. People's Ct, 2011)	4.3.1.3
Yancheng Zetian Machinery Co. v. Yancheng Geruite Machinery Co., MSZ No. 18 (Sup. People's Ct, 2	012)4.3.4.1
Yiwu Beige Plastic Products Co. v. Air-Paq Composite Material (Shanghai) Co., MS No. 4149 (Sup. Peop	le's Ct, 2018)4.3.2.5.4
Yongkang Lianyue Industry and Trade Co. v. Cixi Bosheng Plastic Products Co., ZMZ No. 993	
(Sup. People's Ct, 2020)	4.6.2.2.5
Zhang Jianhua v. Shenyang Zhilian Highrise Building Heating Technology Co., MTZ No. 83 (Sup. Peop	nle's († 2009) 4321
Zhejiang Jin Fei Machinery Co. v. Zhejiang Wanfeng Motorcycle Co., XTZ No. 5 (Sup. People's Ct, 201	
Zhejiang Lexueer Household Supplies Co. v. Chen Shundi, MTZ No. 225 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)	
Zheng Yali v. Seiko Epson Corp., ZXZ No. 53 (Sup. People's Ct, 2010)	4.7.12.1.1
Zhongshan Longcheng Daily Products Co. v. Hubei Tongba Children's Appliances Co., MTZ No. 116 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)	4.4.2.3
Zhongyu Electronics (Shanghai) Co. v. Shanghai Jiuying Electronic Technology Co., MTZ No. 306	-1,1,2,3
(Sup. People's Ct, 2011)	4.3.2.4
Germany (Chapter 5)  An Evening with Marlene Dietrich, April 2, 2016, I ZR 43/14 (BGH (FCJ))	5.6.3.3
Besonderer Mechanismus, July 12 2011, X ZR 56/09 (BGH (FCJ))	
Blasenfreie Gummibahn II, Sep. 30, 2003, X ZR 114/00, (BGH (FCJ))	5.6.4.6
Blasfolienherstellung, Feb. 21, 2005, X ZR 126/01, (BGH (FCJ))	5.6.4.3
Bordako, July 29, 2010, Xa ZR 118/09 (BGH (FCJ))	
Cerebro Card, June 14, 2006, 5 U 21/06 (OLG Hamburg (Higher Regional Court of Hamburg)	5.6.5.4.2
<i>Crimpwerkzeug III</i> , June 29, 2010, X ZR 193/03 (BGH (FCJ))	
Crimpwerkzeug IV, Dec. 14, 2010, X ZR 193/03 (BGH (FCJ))	
Druckmaschinen-Temperierungssystem, April 6, 2004, X ZR 272/02 (BGH (FCJ))	5.9.2.2
Einkaufskühltasche, Nov. 13. 2013, X ZR 171/12 (BGH (FCJ))	5.7.7.1
Extracoronares Geschiebe, Nov. 22, 2005, X ZR 79/04 (BGH (FCJ))	
Formstein, April 29, 1986, X ZR 28/85 (BGH (FCJ))	5.5.2.3
Gemeinkostenanteil Nov. 2, 2000, I ZR 246/98 (BGH (FCJ))	5.7.4
Kurznachrichtendienst, Sep. 16, 2014, X ZR 61/13 (BGH (FCJ))	5.8.4
Lichtbogenschnürung, Nov. 16, 2011, X ZB 37/08 (BGH (FCJ))	5.6.6.3
MP3 Player Import, Sep. 17, 2009, Xa ZR 2/08 (BGH (FCJ))	5.6.3.1
Nichtigkeitsstreitwert I, April 12 2011, X ZR 28/09 (BGH (FCJ))	5.7.7.1
Olanzapin, Dec. 16, 2008, X ZR 89/07 (BGH (FCJ))	
Qualcomm v. Apple, Dec. 20, 2018, 7 O 10495/17 (LG München (Regional Court of Munich))	
Raffvorhang, Jan. 25, 2011, X ZR 69/08 (BGH (FCJ))	5.9.1.2

Raltegravir, Jul. 11, 2017, X ZB 2/17 (BGH (FCJ))	5.5.3.3, 5.11.1.1, 5.11.1.3.2
Rohrmuffe, Dec. 18, 2012, X ZR 7/12 (BGH (FCJ))	5.6.7.3
Rohrreinigungsduese II, Feb. 21, 2012, X ZR 111/09, 2013 IIC 232 (BGH (FCJ))	
Rohrschweißverfahren, Feb. 27, 2007, X ZR 113/04 (BGH (FCJ))	
Schneckenkoeder, Oct. 2, 2018, X ZR 62/16 (BGH (FCJ))	5.7.6
Schneidmesser I, March 12, 2002, X ZR 168/00 (BGH (FCJ))	5.5.2.3
Straßenbaumaschine, March 31, 2009, X ZR 95-05 (BGH (FCJ))	5.6.7.1
Tintenpatrone III, April 17, 2021, X ZR 55/09 (BGH (FCJ))	5.6.3.3.1
Unmittelbarkeitsgrundsatz, July 12, 2013V ZR 85/12 (BGH (FCJ))	5.6.7.2
Wärmetauscher, May 10, 2016, X ZR 114/13 (BGH (FCJ))	5.5.1, 5.7.1
India (Chapter 6)	
Aloys Wobben v. Yogesh Mehra, (2014) 15 SCC 360	6.4
AstraZeneca AB v. Intas Pharmaceuticals Ltd., MANU/DE/1939/2020	6.1.1, 6.6.4.1.2
Bajaj Auto Ltd. v. TVS Motor Co. Ltd, 2010 SCC Online Mad. 5031	6.6.7.2. 6.8.2
Bata India Ltd. v. Vitaflex Mauch GmbH, 222 (2015) DLT 498	
Bayer Corp. v. Union of India, WP (C) 1971 of 2014	
Bayer Intellectual Property GmbH v. Ajanta Pharma Ltd., CS (COMM) 1648 of 2016	
Bayer Intellectual Property GmbH v. BDR Pharmaceuticals International Pvt. Ltd	
Bishwanath Prasad Radhey Shyam v. HM Industries, AIR 1982 SC 1444	
Catnic Components Ltd. v. Hill and Smith Ltd. (1982) RPC 183	6.5.1.2
Cipla Ltd. v. Novartis AG, 2017 SCC Online Del. 7393	6.6.4.1.2
Cipla Ltd. v. Union of India, (2012) 13 SCC 429	6.2.2.3.1
F Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd. v. Cipla Ltd., MIPR 2016 (1) 16.1.1, 6.5.1.2,	6.5.2.3, 6.6.4.1, 6.6.8.2, 6.7.1
Koninklijke Philips NV v. Amazestore, 260 (2019) DLT 135	6.1.1, 6.7.2.1
LG Electronics India Pvt. Ltd. v. Bharat Bhogilal Patel 2012 (51) PTC 513 (Del.)	6.8.1.1
Manicka Thevar v. Star Ploro Works, AIR 1965 Mad. 327	6.6.4.1.1
Merck Sharp and Dohme Corp. v. Glenmark Pharmaceuticals, 2015 SCC Online Del. 8227—6.1	1.1, 6.6.4.1, 6.6.4.1.2, 6.6.4.1.3
Micromax Informatics Ltd. v. Telefonaktiebolaget LM Ericsson, MANU/DE/1477/2019	6.6.8.4
Monsanto Technology LLC v. Nuziveedu Seeds Ltd., (2019) 3 SCC 381	6.6.7.2, 6.6.8.1
Novartis v. Union of India, AIR 2013 SC 1311	6.1.1, 6.5.4
Pfizer Products Inc. v. Controller of Patents and Designs, 2020 SCC Online IPAB 19	6.2.2.2.3
Roche Products, Inc. v. Bolar Pharmaceutical Co. 733 F 2d 858 (Fed Cir. 1984)	6.1.4.4.4, 6.5.3
SCG Contracts India Pvt. Ltd. v. KS Chamankar Infrastructure Pvt. Ltd, 2019 (12) SCC 210	6.6.3.1
Shogun Organics Ltd. v. Gaur Hari Guchhait, 263 (2019) DLT 516	
Snehlata C Gupte v. Union of India, 2012 SCC Online Del. 2259	
Ten XC Wireless v. Mobi Antenna, 2011 SCC Online Del. 4648	6.7.4
UCB Farchim v. Cipla Ltd, 2010 SCC Online Del. 523	6.2.2.3.4, 6.4
UPL Ltd. v. Pradeep Sharma, 2018 SCC Online Del. 7315	6.1.1

#### Japan (Chapter 7)

Anonymous v. Alcon Research Ltd. and Kyōwa Hakkō Kirin Co. Ltd., (Sup. Ct [2019])	7.3.4
Commissioner of the Japan Patent Office v. Boehringer Mannheim GmbH (Lipase Case),	
	7.4.5.2.2, 7.5.1.1
Commissioner of the Japan Patent Office v. Nihon Kenkō Zōshin Kenkyū-kai Co. Ltd., (Sup. Ct [1995])	7.4.2
DKSH Japan Co., Ltd. v. Chugai Pharmaceuticals Co., Ltd. (Maxacalcitol Case), (Sup. Ct [2016])	7.5.2.2, 7.5.2.3, 7.5.2.7
Haier Group Corporation v. Commissioner of the Japan Patent Office, (Intellectual Prop. High Ct [2011])	7.4.5.1
Irs Australia Pty Ltd. v. Ozdare Academy Pty Ltd., (Intellectual Prop. High Ct [2010])	7.4.5.1
// C	7.40
Komaryo Co., Ltd. v. Pierre Andre Senizergues, (Sup. Ct [2002]) Kyōdō Giken Co., Ltd. v. Nihon Kōkan Co., Ltd. (Structure of Food Packaging Containers Case), (Sup	
MTG Co. Ltd. v. Five Stars Co. Ltd (Beauty Instrument Case), (Intellectual Prop. High Ct [2020])——	7.3.3.3.2, 7.7.2.1
Ninnon Fli Lilly Co. Ltd. v. Pharmacia AR. (Osaka High Ct [2001])	7528
Nippon Eli Lilly Co., Ltd. v. Pharmacia AB, (Osaka High Ct [2001]) Nippon Synthetic Chemical Industry Co., Ltd. v. Commissioner of the Japan Patent Office	7.5.2.0
(Parameter Patent Case), (Intellectual Prop. High Ct [2005])	7.4.5.2.4, 7.5.3.1.6
Polarizing Film Manufacturing Process Case (Intellectual Prop. High Ct)	7.5.3.1.6
Pravastatin Sodium Case (Sup. Ct [2015])	7.4.5.2.6, 7.5.1.5
Speed Amiki Co., Ltd. v. Bunji Okumura (Knitting Machine Case), (Sup. Ct [1976])	7.4.4
Tamura Chemical Corporation v. Taiyo Ink Mfg. Co., Ltd. (Solder Resist Case), (Intellectual Prop. High Ct [2008])	7452775211
Texas Instruments Inc. v. Fujitsu Co., Ltd. (Kilby Case), (Sup. Ct [2000])	
Tokyo Electron Ltd v. Y, (Intellectual Prop. High Ct [2009])	7.4.5.1
Tsubakimoto Seiko Co., Ltd. v. THK Co., Ltd. (Ball Spline Bearing Case), (Sup. Ct [1998])	
Yokohama Rubber Co., Ltd. v. Yonex Co., Ltd., (Intellectual Prop. High Ct [2010])	
Korea (Republic of) (Chapter 8)	
92Do3350 decision (Sup. Ct, Feb. 23, 1993)	
98Da38760 decision (Sup. Ct, Oct. 8, 1999)	
2002Da60610 decision (Sup. Ct, Sep. 23, 2004)	
2002Do3445 decision (Sup. Ct, April 11, 2003)	
2003Do6283 decision (Sup. Ct, Feb. 27, 2004)	
2007Do9659 decision (Sup. Ct, Jan. 12, 2006)	
2008Do639 decision (Sup. Ct, Jan. 14, 2010)	
2009Da75178 decision (Sup. Ct, Jul. 28, 2011)	
2010Da95390 decision (Sup. Ct, Jan. 19, 2012)	
United Kingdom (Chapter 9)	
Actavis Group PTC EHF v. Icos Corp. [2019] UKSC 15	9.1.1.3
Actavis U.K. Ltd v. Eli Lilly & Co. [2017] UKSC 48	
Actavis U.K. Ltd v. Merck & Co., Inc. [2008] EWCA Civ 444	
American Cyanamid Co. v. Ethicon Ltd [1975] AC 396	6.6.4.1, 9.6.5.1
Arrow Generics Ltd v. Merck & Co. Inc. [2007] EWCA 1900 (Pat.)	9.5.4, 9.8.17

Biogen Inc. v. Medeva plc [1995] RPC 25 (CA)	9.3.1.2
Calderbank v. Calderbank [1975] 2 All ER 333	2744
Chiron Corp. v. Murex Diagnostics Ltd [1996] RPC 535	
Coloplast A/S v. Salts Healthcare Ltd [2021] EWHC 107 (Pat.)	
Dyson Appliances Ltd. v. Hoover Ltd [2001] EWHC 30 (Pat.)	
	5
European Central Bank v. Document Security Systems [2008] EWCA (Civ.) 192	6.5.4, 9.3.2
Evalve Inc. v. Edwards Lifesciences Ltd [2020] EWHC (Pat.)	9.7.1, 9.8.2
Excalibur Ventures LLC v. Texas Keystone Inc. [2015] EWHC (Comm.) 566	9.7.4
Fujifilm Kyowa Kirin Biologics Co. Ltd. v. AbbVie Biotechnology Ltd [2017] EWCA (Civ.) 1	9.5.4
Genentech Inc. v. The Wellcome Foundation Ltd [1989] RPC 147	0312
Grimme Maschinenfabrik GmbH v. Scott [2010] EWCA (Civ.) 1110	
Griffille Muschiller Jubrix Gribri V. Scott [2010] EWCA (CIV.) 1110	9.3.1
Halliburton Energy Services Inc. v. Smith International (North Sea) Ltd [2006] EWCA (Civ.) 1599	9.3.1.2
Hospira U.K. Ltd v. Cubist Pharmaceuticals [2016] EWHC 2661 (Pat.)	9.8.1
HTC Corp. v. Nokia Corp. (No. 2) [2013] EWCA (Civ.) 1759	9.8.2
Human Genome Sciences, Inc. v. Eli Lilly & Co. [2011] UKSC 51	
The second of the Wild Control of the PM (2040) FCD C	6.54.3
Icescape Ltd v. Ice-World International BV, [2019] FSR S	
InPlayer Ltd v. Thorogood [2014] EWCA (Civ.) 1511	
IPCom GmbH & Co. KG v. HTC Europe Co. Ltd [2013] EWCA (Civ.) 1496	
Island Records Ltd v. Tring International plc. [1995] FSR 560	9.7.2
Kirin-Amgen Inc. v. Hoechst Marion Roussel Ltd [2004] UKHL 46	9.3.1.2, 9.5.2
Lenzing [1997] RPC 245	11.2.1
Medimmune Ltd v. Novartis Pharmaceuticals U.K. Ltd [2011] EWHC 1669 (Pat.)	9682
Merck Canada Inc. v. Sigma Pharmaceuticals plc [2013] EWCA (Civ.) 326	
Merck Sharp Dohme Corp. v. Teva Pharma BV [2013] EWHC 1958 (Pat.)	
Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals, Inc. v. HN Norton & Co. Ltd [1996] RPC 76 (HL)	
Neurim Pharmaceuticals (1991) Ltd v. Genetics U.K. Ltd [2020] EWHC 1362 (Pat.)	
Nokia Corp. v. Interdigital Technology Corp. [2006] EWCA (Civ.) 1618	
Nokia GmbH v. IPCom GmbH [2011] EWCA (Civ.) 16	9.6.6
Pfizer Ltd v. F. Hoffmann-La Roche AG [2019] EWHC 1520 (Pat.)	954
Pioneer Electronics Capital Inc. v. Warner Music Manufacturing Europe GmbH [1997] RPC 757———	
Positec Power Tools (Europe) Ltd v. Husqvarna AB [2016] EWHC 1061 (Pat.)	
Regeneron Pharmaceuticals Inc. v. Kymab Ltd [2018] EWCA 1186	
Samsung Electronics (U.K.) Ltd v. Apple Inc. [2012] EWCA (Civ.) 1339	
Sea Shepherd U.K. v. Fish & Fish Ltd [2015] UKSC 10	
Smithkline Beecham plc v. Apotex Europe Ltd [2004] EWCA (Civ.) 1703	9.4
Teva U.K. Ltd v. Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma GmbH [2016] EWCA (Civ.) 1296	9.8.1
Unwired Planet International Ltd v. Huawei Technologies Co. Ltd [2017] EWHC 1304 (Pat.)	Q 7 1
Unwired Planet International Ltd v. Huawei Technologies Co. Ltd [2017] EWCA (Civ.) 2344	
Virgin Airways Ltd v. Zodiac Seats U.K. Ltd [2013] UKSC 46	9.1.1.3
Warner-Lambert Company LLC v. Generics (U.K.) Ltd [2018] UKSC 56	9.5.1, 9.6.6

#### **United States (Chapter 10)**

United States (Chapter 10)	
Abbott Labs. v. Andrx Pharm., Inc., 452 F.3d 1331, 1334 (Fed. Cir. 2006)	
Abbott Labs. v. Sandoz, Inc., 500 F.Supp 2d 846, 849 (N.D. Ill. 2007)	
Abbott Labs. v. Torpharm, Inc., 503 F.3d 1372, 1382-83 (Fed. Cir. 2007)	
A.C. Aukerman Co. v. R.L. Chaides Constr. Co., 960 F.2d 1020, 1041 (Fed. Cir. 1992)	
Acer Am. Corp., 626 F.3d 1252, 1254 (Fed. Cir. 2010)	
Acorda Therapeutics Inc. v. Mylan Pharms. Inc., 817 F.3d 755, 760-64 (Fed. Cir. 2016)	
Adams v. Burke, 84 U.S. 453 (1873)	
Additive Controls & Measurement Sys., Inc. v. Flowdata, Inc., 154 F.3d 1345, 1356 (Fed. Cir. 1998)	
Allied Corp. v. U.S. Int'l Trade Comm'n, 850 F.2d 1573, 1578 (Fed. Cir. 1988)	10.12.4.4
Amado v. Microsoft Corp., 517 F.3d 1353, 1361-62 (Fed. Cir. 2008)	_10.7.2.2.1, 10.10.1.1
American Seating Co. v. USSC Grp, Inc., 514 F.3d 1262, 1268 (Fed. Cir. 2008)	10.7.2.1
Amgen Inc. v. Sandoz Inc., 794 F.3d 1347, 1354-57 (Fed. Cir. 2015)	10.13.2.2.2
Apple Inc. v. Motorola, Inc., 757 F.3d 1286, 1331-32 (Fed. Cir. 2014)	
Apple Inc. v. Samsung Elecs. Co., 735 F.3.d 1372, 1381 (Fed. Cir. 2013)	
Applied Materials, Inc. v. Advanced Semiconductors Materials Am., Inc., (N.D. Cal. April 25, 1995)	10.6.10.2
Aria Diagnostics, Inc. v. Sequenom, Inc., 726 F.3d 1296, 1304 (Fed. Cir. 2013)	10.6.7.1
Aro Mfg. Co. v. Convertible Top Replacement Co., 377 U.S. 476, 488 (1964)	10.5.2.2
Ashcroft v. Iqbal, 556 U.S. 662 (2009)	10.15
Association of Mexican-American Educators v. California, 231 F.3d 572, 611-14 (9th Cir. 2000)	10.6.11
AstraZeneca Pharms. LP v. Apotex Corp., 669 F.3d 1370, 1377 (Fed. Cir. 2012)	10.13.2.1.4.1
Atl. Works v. Brady, 107 U.S. (17 Otto) 192, 200 (1883)	10.1.1.3
Bell Atlantic Corp. v. Twombly, 550 U.S. 544 (2007)	
Berkheimer v. HP Inc., 881 F.3d 1360 (Fed. Cir. 2018)	10.6.6.3, 10.6.9.1
Bristol-Myers Squibb Co. v. Rhone-Poulenc Rorer, Inc., 326 F.3d 1226, 1238 (Fed. Cir. 2003)	10.6.10.2
Broadcom Corp. v. Qualcomm Inc., 543 F.3d 683, 704 (Fed. Cir. 2008)	10.7.1
California Artificial Stone Paving Co., v. Molitor, 113 U.S. 609, 618 (1885)	
California Dental Ass'n v. FTC, 224 F.3d 942, 947 (9 <sup>th</sup> Cir. 2000)	
Cancer Research Tech. Ltd v. Barr Labs, Inc., 625 F.3.d 724, 729 (Fed. Cir. 2010)	
Certain Electronic Imaging Devices, Inv. No. 337-TA-726, Order No. 18 (March 8, 2011)	
Cincinnati Car Co. v. New York Rapid Transit Corp., 66 F.2d 592, 593 (2d Cir. 1933)	
City of Milwaukee v. Activated Sludge, Inc., 69 F.2d 577 (7th Cir. 1934)	
ClearCorrect Operating LLC v. U.S. Int'l Trade Comm'n, 810 F.3d 1283, 1293-99 (Fed. Cir. 2015)	
Cornell Univ. v. Hewlett-Packard Co., 609 F.Supp. 2d 279 (N.D.N.Y 2009)	10.7.2.2
Cray Inc., 871 F.3d 1355 (Fed. Cir. 2017)	10.6.3
Crystal Semiconductor Corp. v. Tritech Microelectronics Int'l, Inc., 246 F.3d 1336, 1354 (Fed. Cir. 2001)	10.7.2.1
Cuno Eng'g Corp. v. Automatic Devices Corp., 314 U.S. 84, 91 (1941)	10.1.1.3
Daubert v. Merrell Dow Pharms., Inc., 509 U.S. 579 (1993)10.6.10, 10.6.1	
Dawson Chem. Co. v. Rohm & Haas Co., 448 U.S. 176, 184 (1980)	
Dimick v. Schiedt, 293 U.S. 474, 486 (1935)	
Duro-Last, Inc. v. Custom Seal, Inc. 321 F.3d 1098, 1105-09 (Fed. Cir. 2003)	10.6.13.3
eBay Inc. v. MercExchange, LLC, 547 U.S. 388 (2006)10.1.1.7, 10.3.3.2, 10.6	
Eli Lilly & Co. v. Medtronic, Inc., 496 U.S. 661, 677 (1990)	
EMC Corp., 501 F.App'x 973, 975-76 (Fed. Cir. 2013)	
Ericsson, Inc. v. D-Link Sys., Inc., 773 F.3d 1201, 1226 (Fed. Cir. 2014)	
Ericsson, Inc. v. Samsung Elecs. Co., (E.D. Tex. Jan. 11, 2021)	
Exergen Corp. v Wal-Mart Stores, Inc., 575 F.3d 1312, 1327 (Fed. Cir. 2009)	10.5.3.2
F & G Scrolling Mouse L.L.C. v. IBM Corp., 190 F.R.D. 385 (M.D.N.C. 1999)	10 6 10 1 1
Fairchild Semiconductor Corp. v. Third Dimension (3D) Semiconductor, Inc., 564 F.Supp. 2d 63, 66 (D. N	
Ferring B.V. v. Watson Labs., Inc., 764 F.3d 1401 (Fed. Cir. 2014)	
renning b.v. v. watson Lubs., Inc., 704 F.30 1401 (Fed. Clf. 2014)	10.13.2.1.4.1

Festo Corp. v. Shoketsu Kinzoku Kabushiki Co., 535 U.S. 722, 740-1 (2002)	10.5.2.1
Fonar Corp. v. Gen. Elec. Co., 107 F.3d 1543, 1552 (Fed. Cir. 1997)	10.7.2.2
Foster v. Hallco Mfg. Co., 947 F.2d 469 (Fed. Cir. 1991)	
FTC v. Actavis, Inc., 570 U.S. 136 (2013)	
FTC v. Enforma Natural Products, Inc., 362 F.3d 1204, 1213-15 (9 <sup>th</sup> Cir. 2004)	
Funk Bros. Seed Co. v. Kalo Inoculant Co., 333 U.S. 127 (1948)	
Futurewei Techs., Inc. v. Acacia Research Corp., 737 F.3d 704, 708 (Fed. Cir. 2013)	10.3.3.1
C	40.674.5
Genentech, Inc. v. Novo Nordisk A/S, 108 F.3d 1361, 1364 (Fed. Civ. 1997)	
General Motors Corp. v. Devex Corp., 461 U.S. 648, 657 (1983)	
Georgia-Pacific Corp. v. U.S. Plywood Corp., 318 F.Supp 1116 (S.D.N.Y. 1970)	
Global-Tech Appliances, Inc. v. SEB S.A., 563 U.S. 754, 766 (2011)	
Granny Goose Foods, Inc. v. Bhd. of Teamsters Local 70, 415 U.S. 423, 439 (1974)	
Graver Tank & Mfg. Co. v. Linde Air Prods. Co., 339 U.S.605, 607-08 (1950)	
Gyromat Corp. v, Champion Spark Plug Co., 735 F.2d 549, 556-57 (Fed. Cir. 1984)	10.7.2.4
Halo Electronics, Inc. v. Pulse Electronics, Inc., 579 U.S. 93 (2016)	10.7.2.3
Henry v. A.B. Dick Co., 224 U.S. 1 (1912)	
Hewlett-Packard Co. v. Repeat-O-Type Stencil Mfg. Co., 123 F.3d 1445 (Fed. Cir. 1997)	
Honeywell Int'l Inc. v. Hamilton Sundstrand Corp., 370 F.3d 1131, 1139 (Fed. Cir. 2004)	
Hotchkiss v. Greenwood, 52 U.S. 248 (1850)	
HTC Corp., 889 F.3d 1349, 1358 (Fed. Cir. 2018)	
Innovad Inc. v. Microsoft Corp., 260 F.3d 1326, 1334 (Fed. Cir. 2001)	
Insituform Techs., Inc. v. Cat Contracting, Inc., 161 F.3d 688, 695 (Fed. Cir. 1998)	
Intel Corp. v. Advanced Micro Devices, Inc., 542 U.S. 241 (2004)	
2.1.6. 60. p. 1.7. a.	5,6,6,
Johnson & Johnston Assocs. Inc. v. R.E. Serv. Co., 285 F.3d 1046 (Fed. Cir. 2002)	10.5.2.1
Jungersen v. Ostby & Barton Co., 335 U.S. 560, 572 (1949)	10.1.1.3
Katz v. Lear Siegler, Inc., 909 F.2d 1459, 1464 (Fed. Cir. 1990)	
Kingsdown Med. Consultants, Ltd v. Hollister, Inc. 863 F.2.d 867, 877 (Fed. Cir. 1988)	
Kinik v. U.S. Int'l Trade Comm'n, 362 F.3d 1359, 1362-63 (Fed. Cir. 2004)	
KSR Int'l Co. v. Teleflex Inc., 550 U.S. 398 (2007)	10.1.1./
Laser Dynamics Inc. v. Quanta Computer, Inc., 694 F.3d 51 (Fed. Cir. 2012)	10.7.2.2
Le Roy v. Tatham, 55 U.S. (14 How.) 156 (1853)	
Lear, Inc. v. Adkins, 395 U.S. 653, 674 n.19 (1969)	
Limelight Networks, Inc. v. Akamai Techs., Inc., 572 U.S. 915 (2014)	
Lucent Techs., Inc. v. Gateway, Inc., 580 F.3d 1301 (Fed. Cir. 2009)	
Lumenis, Inc., 89 F.App'x (Fed. Cir. 2004)	
Laments, Inc., 65 Th App X (Coal City 200 T)	10.0.711.5
Madey v. Duke Univ., 307 F.3d 1351 (Fed. Cir. 2002)	
Markman v. Westview Instruments, 517 U.S. 370, 372 (1996)1.3.2, 5.6.1, 6.5.1.1, 10.	5.1, 10.6.1, 10.6.6.1, 10.12.2.8
Massachusetts Inst. of Tech. v. Abacus Software, 462 F.3d 1344, 1367	
(Fed. Cir. 2006)	
Mayo Collaborative Servs. v. Prometheus Labs., Inc., 566 U.S. 66 (2012)	
MedImmune, Inc. v. Genentech, Inc., 549 U.S.118, 127 (2007)	10.5
Merial Ltd v. Cipla Ltd., 681 F.3d 1283, 1299 (Fed. Cir. 2012)	10.3.3.1
Microsoft Corp. v. i4i Ltd P'ship, 564 U.S. 91, 108-13 (2011)	10.5.3.1
Microsoft Corp. v. Motorola Inc., 871 F.Supp. 2d 1089 (W.D. Wash, 2012)	
Microsoft Corp. v. Motorola Inc., No. C10-1823-JLR (2013)	10.13.1.1
Midwest Indus., Inc. v. Karavan Trailers, Inc., 175 F.3d 1356 (Fed. Cir. 1999)	
Mikohn Gaming Corp. v. Acres Gaming, Inc., 165 F.3.d 891, 894 (Fed. Cir. 1998)	
Monolithic Power Sys., Inc. v. O2 Micro Int'l Ltd	10.6.11
Monsanto Co. v. McFarling, 363 F.3d 1336, 1341 (Fed. Cir. 2004)	
Motion Picture Patents Co. v. Universal Film Mfg Co. 243 U.S. 502 (1917)	10.1.1.3, 10.5.3.2

Nintendo Co., 589 F.3d 1194, 1197-98 (Fed. Cir. 2009)	10.10.1
<i>O2 Micro Int'l Ltd</i> v. <i>Beyond Innovation Tech. Co., Ltd.</i> , 521 F.3.d 1351, 1362 (Fed. Cir. 2008)	10.6.6.2.1
O2 Micro Int'l Ltd v. Monolithic Power Sys., 467 F.3.d 1355, 1365-66 (Fed. Cir. 2006)	
Octane Fitness, LLC v. Icon Health & Fitness, Inc. (2014)	
Oil States Energy Servs., LLC v. Greene's Energy Grp, LLC, 138 S. Ct. 1365 (2018)	
Oplus Techs., Ltd v. Vizio, Inc., 782 F.3d 1371, 1375-76 (Fed. Cir. 2015)	
O'Reilly v Morse, 56 U.S. 62 (1853)	
0 Nemy V morse, 30 013. 02 (1033)	
Phillips v. AWH Corp. 415 F.3d 1303 (Fed. Cir. 2005)10.2.2.4.3.3	
Polymer Techs., Inc. v. Bridwell, 103 F.3d 970, 973 (Fed. Cir. 1996)	10.6.7.1
Proveris Sci. Corp. v. Innovssystems, Inc., 739 F.3d 1367, 1370-71 (Fed. Cir. 2014)	10.9
Purdue Pharma L.P. v. Endo Pharm. Inc., 410 F.3.d 690, 695 (Fed. Cir. 2005)	10.5.3.2
Razor USA LLC v. ASA Prods., Inc. (Fed. Cir. Nov. 22, 2000)	10 6 71 5
Regents of the Univ. Of Minn. v. LSI Corp., 926 F.3d 1327, 1345 (Fed. Cir. 2019)	
Reilly v. United States, 863 F.2d 149 (1st Cir. 1988)	
RF Del., Inc. v. Pacific Keystone Tech., Inc., 326 F.3d 1255, 1261 (Fed. Cir. 2003)	
Rite-Hite Corp. v. Kelly Co., 56 F.3d 1538, 1545 (Fed. Cir. 1995)	
Robert Bosch LLC v. Pylon Mfg. Corp., 659 F.3.d 1142, 1152-54 (Fed. Cir. 2011)	10.7.2.1
Roche Products, Inc. v. Bolar Pharmaceutical Co. 733 F 2d 858 (Fed Cir. 1984)	3.4.5, 5.5.3.4, 6.1.4.4.4,
Sandoz Inc. v. Amgen Inc., 137 S. Ct. 1664, 1669 (2017)	10.13.2.2
Sanofi-Synthelabo v. Apotex, Inc., 294 F.Supp, 2d 353, 397 (S.D.N.Y. 2007)	
Sanofi-Synthelabo v. Apotex, Inc., 470 F.3.d 1368, 1374 (Fed. Cir. 2006)	10.6.7.1.5
Spansion, Inc. v. U.S. Int'l Trade Comm'n, 629 F.3d 1331, 1359 (Fed. Cir. 2010)	10.3.3.2
Standard Haven Prods., Inc. v. Gencor Indus., 897 F.2d 511, 512 (Fed. Cir. 1990)	10.10.1.1
State Street Bank & Trust Co. v. Signature Financial Group, Inc	10.1.1.7
Summit 6, LLC v. Samsung Elecs. Co., 802 F.3d 1283, 1300-01 (Fed. Cir. 2015)	10.7.2.2.1
TC Heartland LLC v. Kraft Foods Grp. Brands LLC, 137 S. Ct 1514 (2017)	10 6 3 10 13 2 1 5 1
TechSearch LLC v. Intel Corp., 286 F.3d 1360 (Fed. Cir. 2002)	
Tegal Corp. v. Tokyo Electron Am. Inc., 257 F.3d 1331, 1339-41 (Fed. Cir. 2001)	
Telcordia Techs., Inv. v. Cisco Sys., 612 F.3d 1365, 1379 (Fed. Cir. 2010)	
Telemac Corp. v. Teledigital, Inc., 450 F.Supp. 2d 1107, 1111 (N.D. Cal. 2006)	
Teva Pharmaceuticals USA, Inc. v. Sandoz, Inc., 574 U.S. 318 (2015)	
Tex. Instruments, Inc. v. Cypress Semiconductor Corp., 90 F.3d 1558, 1558-69 (Fed. Cir. 1996)	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Texas Instruments, Inc. v. Cypress Semiconductor Corp., 90 F.3d 1558, 1568-69 (Fed. Cir. 1996)	
Therasense, Inc. v. Becton, Dickinson & Co., 649 F.3d 1276, 1290 (Fed. Cir. 2011)	
TiVo Inc. v. Echostar Corp., 646 F.3d 869, 882 (Fed. Cir. 2011)	
13 Tech USA Curp., 551 F.5u 1515, 1519 (Feu. Cir. 2006)	10.0.5
Underwater Devices Inc. v. Morrison-Knudsen Co., 717 F.2d 1380, 1389 (Fed. Cir. 1983)	10.7.2.4
Uniloc USA, Inc. v. Microsoft Corp., 632 F.3d 1292 (Fed. Cir. 2011)	
United States v. Arthrex, Inc., 141 S. Ct. 1970 (2021)	10.2.3, 10.15
Unitherm Food Sys., Inc. v. Swift-Eckrich, Inc., 546 U.S. 394, 398 (2006)	10.6.13.3
Universal Elecs., Inc. v. Universal Remote Control, Inc., 943 F.Supp. 2d 1028, 1030-31 (C.D. Cal. 2013	)10.3.3.3
U.S. Bancorp Mortg. Co. v. Bonner Mall P'ship, 513 U.S. 18, 26, 29 (1994)	10.6.13.6.3
Va. Panel Corp. v. MAC Panel Co., 133 F.3d 860 (Fed. Cir. 1997)	10 5 2 2
Vacuum Packaging Machines, Inv. No. 334-TA-496 (Dec. 16 2003)	
Valeant Pharm. N. Am. LLC v. Mylan Pharms., 978 F.3d 1374, 1381 (Fed. Cir. 2020)	
valeum Filarin. IV. Am. LLC V. Wylan Pilarins., 976 F.Su 1574, 1381 (Fea. Cif. 2020)	10.13.2.1.5.1
Warner-Jenkinson Co. v. Hilton Davis Chem. Co., 520 U.S. (1997)	
Water Techs. Corp. v. Calco, Ltd., 850 F.2d 660, 668 (Fed. Cir. 1988)	
Western Union Co. v. MoneyGram Payment Sys., 626 F.3d 1361, 1367-68 (Fed. Cir. 2010)	10.6.13.3

Whittemore v. Cutter, F Cas. 1123, 1124 (C.C.D. Mass 1813)	10.1.1.2 10.1.1.2
Young Engineers, Inc. v. U.S. Int'l Trade Comm'n, 721 F.2d 1305, 1316 (Fed. Cir. 1983)	10.12.5.2.1
Zubulake v. UBS Warburg, LLC, F.R.D. 309 (S.D.N.Y. 2003)	10.6.8.5

## Table of Laws and Regulations

International Instruments	
Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure	3.2.3, 4.1.3.5, 6.1.4
Locarno Agreement establishing an International Classification for Industrial Designs	4.1.3.5
Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.2.1,	3.11.2.1. 4.1.3.5. 6.1.4. 7.1.1
Art 4	
Art 4 <i>bis</i>	·
Art 19	
Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) 2.1.1, 2.1.2, 2.2.1, 3.1.7, 3.2.1, 3.2.3.3, 4.1.1.2 6.1.4.3, 6.1.4.4, 6.1.5, 7.1.1, 7.1.3,, 8.1.2, 9.1.1.3, 9.1.2, 10.2.1 Art 45 11.1.1	
Patent Law Treaty	3.4
Art 10	
711 € 10-	5.1
Strasbourg Agreement concerning the International Patent Classification	4.1.3.5
WTO General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade	6.1.1, 6.1.4, 10.12.1.1
WTO Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights	_2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.2.1, 3.11.2.1,
4.1.1.2, 4.1.3.5, 6.1.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.1.4.1, 6.1.4.2, 6.1.4.4.3, 6.1.4.4, 6.1.4.4.5, 10.12.1.1	
Annex	2.10
Art 6	6.1.4.2
Art 7	6.1.1
Art 8	6.1.4.2
Art 25	4.8.6
Art 27	6.1.4.1, 6.1.4.4.4
Art 28	3.5.1.1, 6.5.2.1
Art 30	6.1.5
Art 31	2.10.1, 6.10.1
Art 31bis	6.1.4.2, 6.10.1
Art 33	6.1.4.4.4
Art 34	4.3.2.5.4, 6.6.1
Art 65	6.1.4.4.3
Art 70	6.1.4.1, 6.1.4.4.3
S 5	6.1.4.1
European Instruments	
Agreement on a Unified Patent Court	
Art 32	11.3.3
Art 65(2)	11.3.3
Convention for the European Patent for the Common Market (Community Patent Convention	9.1.1.3, 9.5.1
Art 25	9.5.1
Art 26	
Convention on the Grant of European Patents (European Patent Convention (EPC))—5.1.2, 5 9.1.1.3, 9.4, 9.5.2, 11.1.1, 11.2, 11.3.2, 11.3.3, 11.6	
Art 1	11.6.2.2
Art 2	11.6.2.2
Art 3	11.6.2.2
Art 4	11.2.1

Art 14	11.6.8
Art 15	11,2
Art 16	11.6.
Art 21	11.3.2.2, 11.6.2
Art 23	11.3.2
Art 26	11,2
Art 54	5.4.2.1
Art 55	5.4.2.1
Art 56	5.4.2.1
Art 61	5.6.4
Art 64	5.1.2, 11.3
Art 69	5.5.1, 5.6.3.3.2, 5.6.4.4, 9.5
	5.4.2.4, 9.4, 11.2.2, 11.3.3, 11.4, 11.6.5
	11.2.2, 11.6.
	5.4.2.4, 11.2.2, 1
	11.6.2
	11.6.2
	5.4,2.4, 11.3.3, 1
	11.
	11.6
	11.6.8
R 12	11.3.1, 11.6.2
R 14	5.6.4
R 99	11.6.:
R 102	11.6.
R 115	11.6.5.2, 11.6.5
R 125	11.6.9
R 126	11.6.9
R 127	11.6.9
	11.
	11.6.2
	9.1:
ention on Jurisdic	tion and the Recognition and Enforcement of Judgments in Civil and Commercial ention)5.6.3.1, 9.6.
5 (=agailo contr	5.0.5.1, 5.0.1
ctive 2001/82/FC o	n the Community code relating to veterinary medicinal products5.5.3
	n the Community code relating to medicinal products for human use5.5.3
	n the enforcement of intellectual property rights5.1.2, 5.6.5.4.2, 5.6.6.3, 5.7.5, 9.
	/2009 concerning the supplementary protection certificate for
icinal products	9.1.
ulation (EC) No 161	0/96 concerning the creation of a supplementary protection certificate for plant
	9.1.
plation (FLI) No 608	3/2013 concerning customs enforcement of intellectual property rights5.
	012 on Jurisdiction and the Recognition and Enforcement of Judgments in Civil

### Australia (Chapter 2)

Administrative Designer	2225
Administrative Decisions	
(Judicial Review) Act 1977 (Cth), s 5	2.2.2.5
Commonwealth	211
Constitution, s 51 (xviii)	
Competition and Consumer Act 2010	
Compedition and Consumer Acc 2010	2.10.1
Federal Court of Australia Act 1976 (Cth)2.3.1, 2.6.2, 2.6.4, 2.6.6	.2, 2.6.9, 2.6.10, 2.7.2.1, 2.9.1
Federal Court of Australia, Central Practice Note: National Court Framework and Case Man 2.6.5, 2.6.10	agement (CPN-1)2.6.3,
Federal Court of Australia, Costs Practice Note (GPN-COSTS)	2.7.4
Federal Court of Australia, Expert Evidence Practice Note (GPN-EXPT)	2.4.2, 2.6.7.1
Federal Court of Australia, Freezing Orders Practice Note (GPN-FRZG)	2.7.3
Federal Court of Australia, Intellectual Property Practice Note (IP-1)	2.5.1, 2.6.1, 2.6.3, 2.6.4, 2.6.5
Federal Court of Australia, Search Orders Practice Note (GPN-SRCH)	2.7.3
Federal Court of Australia, Subpoenas and Notices to Produce Practice Note (GPN-SUBP)	2.6.5.4
Federal Court of Australia, Usual Undertaking as to Damages Practice Note (GPN-UNDR)	
Federal Court Rules 2011 (Cth) 2.2.2.6, 2.3.1, 2.4.1, 2.	
2.2.2.0, 2.3.1, 2. <del>4</del> .1, 2.	0.2, 2.0.3, 2.0.10, 2.7.4, 2.3.1
Intellectual Property Laws Amendment (Productivity Commission Response Part 1 and Oth	
Act 2018 (Cth)	
Intellectual Property Laws Amendment (Productivity Commission Response Part 2 and Oth	
Act 2020 (Cth)	2.1.1, 2.10.1
Intellectual Property Laws Amendment (Raising the Bar) Act 2012 (Cth)	2.1.1, 2.2.2, 2.5.1
Patents Act 1903 (Cth)	2.1.1
Patents Act 1952 (Cth)	2.1.1, 2.10
Patents Act 1990 (Cth)	2.1, 2.2.2, 2.3.1
S 7	2.2.2.3
S 18	2.1.1, 2.2.2.3
S 19	
S 27	
S 28	
S 42	
S 49	2.2.2
S 97	
S 100	
S 101	
S 116 S 120	
S 122	
S 125	
S 128	
S 131	
S 133	
S 136	
S 138	2.6.1
S 154	2.2.2, 2.6.1
S 155	2.2.2
S 156	2.2.2.4
S 158	2.2.2.4
S 159	2.2.2.6
S 160	2.2.2.6
S 165	
S 169	
S 171	
J 171-	

A 24.4	2242
Art 214 Art 215	3.2.4.2 3.2.4.2
Art 216	3.2.2
Art 217	3.2.2
Art 218	
Art 219	
Art 220	
Art 221	
Art 222	3.2.4
	3.2.4
Art 224	
Art 225	
Art 226	
Art 227	
	3.11.2
Art 240	3.11.2
Arts 3-93	
Arts 50-55	
Arts 61-74	
Arts 201-204	
Arts 208-209	
Arts 212-220	
Arts 212-244	
ederal Law No. 9,307, of September 23, 1996 (Arbitration Law)	-
Federal Law No. 9,456, of April 25, 1997 (Plant Variety Protection Law)	
Federal Law No. 10,196, of February 14, 2001	
Federal Law No. 11,101, of February 9, 2005 (Bankruptcy Law)	
Art 6	3.6.1.2
ederal Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC))	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3.5
Art 2	3.6.2
Art 3	3.6.7
Art 5	3.6.3
Art 6	3.6.3
Art 46	3.6.1
Art 53	3.6.1
Art 55	3.6.1
Art 56	3.6.1
Art 58	3.6.1
Art 59	3.6.1
Art 64	
Art 67	3.12
Art 68	3.12
Art 69	3.12
Art 85	3.7.2.2
Art 113	3.6.2.2
Art 139	3.6.3
Art 141	3.6.2.1, 3.6.3, 3.9
Art 189	3.6.6
Art 190	3.6.3
Art 191	3.6.3
Art 219	3.9
Art 278	3.6.3
Art 300	3.4, 3.7.1, 3.8.1
Art 301	
	3.7.1, 3.8.1
Art 302	•
Art 302 Art 303	•

	v
	α
	÷
	_
7	C
	Ξ
-	-
	L
	õ
ď	2
7	7
	٥
	C
	۵
	ř
	c
	ā
	÷
	2
	į
	c
	π
	_
- 2	>
-	Ξ
-	α
- 1	V
	π
(	ľ
٠,	-
4	۰
-	c
- 1	ā
- 2	2
	ī
	٠,
	1
	_
- 1	`
•	7
-	a
7	Ċ
	_
	Ξ
t	
,	۰
-	-
- 1	π
	c
	ř
	<u>_</u>
-	Ĕ
- 1	π
	ì
	۲
	7
	u
1	Ħ
	_
۰	-
	_
	5
	4

Art 1021	3
Art 1022	
Art 1023	3
Art 1024	3
Art 1026	
Art 1029	
Art 1035	
Art 1042	
Art 1043	·
Art 1044	
Arts 42-53	
Arts 300-311	
Arts 335-342	
Arts 450-463	
Arts 513-522	
Arts 523-538	
Arts 1009-1014	
Arts 1015-1020	
Arts 1022-1027	
Arts 1029-1040	
Federal Law No. 13,140, of June 26, 2015 (Mediation Law)	
INPI Internal Rules	
Article 140	5
Article 141	5
INPI Normative Rulings	
No. 30, of March 18, 2013	2 2 1 2
	J,Z,I, J
No. 31, of December 4, 2013	
	3.2.1, 3
No. 31, of December 4, 2013	3.2.1, 3
No. 31, of December 4, 2013  No. 48, of February 18, 2016  Ordinance No. 11 of January 27, 2017 (Approval of the Internal Regulation of	3.2.1, 3
No. 31, of December 4, 2013 No. 48, of February 18, 2016  Ordinance No. 11 of January 27, 2017 (Approval of the Internal Regulation of Industrial Property-INPI)  Resolution No. 350, of October 27, 2020, of the National Justice Council	3.2.1, 3
No. 31, of December 4, 2013  No. 48, of February 18, 2016  Ordinance No. 11 of January 27, 2017 (Approval of the Internal Regulation of Industrial Property-INPI)	3.2.1, 3
No. 31, of December 4, 2013 No. 48, of February 18, 2016  Ordinance No. 11 of January 27, 2017 (Approval of the Internal Regulation of Industrial Property-INPI)  Resolution No. 350, of October 27, 2020, of the National Justice Council  China (Chapter 4)	3.2.1, 3
No. 31, of December 4, 2013 No. 48, of February 18, 2016  Ordinance No. 11 of January 27, 2017 (Approval of the Internal Regulation of Industrial Property-INPI)  Resolution No. 350, of October 27, 2020, of the National Justice Council  China (Chapter 4)  Administrative Procedure Law 2017	3.2.1, 3 of the National Institute of 4.1.3, 4.6.4, 4 4.1.3,
No. 31, of December 4, 2013 No. 48, of February 18, 2016  Ordinance No. 11 of January 27, 2017 (Approval of the Internal Regulation of Industrial Property-INPI)  Resolution No. 350, of October 27, 2020, of the National Justice Council  China (Chapter 4)  Administrative Procedure Law 2017  Art 63  Ch IX	3.2.1, 3 of the National Institute of 4.1.3, 4.6.4, 4.1.3, 4.1.4, 4.1.3, 4.1.4, 4.1.4, 4.1.3, 4.1.4, 4.1.4, 4.1.4, 4.1.4, 4.1.4, 4.1.4, 4.1.4, 4.1.4, 4.1.4,
No. 31, of December 4, 2013 No. 48, of February 18, 2016  Ordinance No. 11 of January 27, 2017 (Approval of the Internal Regulation of Industrial Property-INPI)  Resolution No. 350, of October 27, 2020, of the National Justice Council  China (Chapter 4)  Administrative Procedure Law 2017  Art 63  Ch IX  Civil 3 <sup>rd</sup> Requestion for Instruction No. 4 Reply dated July 12, 2002 (SPC)	3.2.1, 3 of the National Institute of 4.1.3, 4.6.4, 4.1.3,
No. 31, of December 4, 2013 No. 48, of February 18, 2016  Ordinance No. 11 of January 27, 2017 (Approval of the Internal Regulation of Industrial Property-INPI)  Resolution No. 350, of October 27, 2020, of the National Justice Council  China (Chapter 4)  Administrative Procedure Law 2017  Art 63  Ch IX	3.2.1, 3 of the National Institute of  4.1.3, 4.6.4, 4.1.3
No. 31, of December 4, 2013 No. 48, of February 18, 2016  Ordinance No. 11 of January 27, 2017 (Approval of the Internal Regulation of Industrial Property-INPI)  Resolution No. 350, of October 27, 2020, of the National Justice Council  China (Chapter 4)  Administrative Procedure Law 2017  Art 63  Ch IX  Civil 3rd Requestion for Instruction No. 4 Reply dated July 12, 2002 (SPC)  Civil Code	3.2.1, 3 of the National Institute of  4.1.3, 4.6.4, 4.1.3, 4.1.3, 4.1.3.1, 4.3.3, 4.4, 4.5.2, 4.5.3, 4.5.5
No. 31, of December 4, 2013 No. 48, of February 18, 2016  Ordinance No. 11 of January 27, 2017 (Approval of the Internal Regulation of Industrial Property-INPI)  Resolution No. 350, of October 27, 2020, of the National Justice Council  China (Chapter 4)  Administrative Procedure Law 2017  Art 63  Ch IX  Civil 3 <sup>rd</sup> Requestion for Instruction No. 4 Reply dated July 12, 2002 (SPC)  Civil Code  Art 123  Art 132	3.2.1, 3 of the National Institute of  4.1.3, 4.6.4, 4.1.3, 4 4.1.3, 4 4.1.3, 4 4.1.3, 4 4.1.3, 4 4.1.3.1 4.5.5
No. 31, of December 4, 2013 No. 48, of February 18, 2016  Ordinance No. 11 of January 27, 2017 (Approval of the Internal Regulation of Industrial Property-INPI)  Resolution No. 350, of October 27, 2020, of the National Justice Council  China (Chapter 4)  Administrative Procedure Law 2017  Art 63  Ch IX  Civil 3rd Requestion for Instruction No. 4 Reply dated July 12, 2002 (SPC)  Civil Code  Art 123  Art 132  Art 178	3.2.1, 3  of the National Institute of  4.1.3, 4.6.4, 4.1.3, 4.1.3, 4.1.3.1, 4.3.1, 4.3.3, 4.4, 4.5.2, 4.5.3, 4.5.5 4.1.3.1
No. 31, of December 4, 2013 No. 48, of February 18, 2016  Ordinance No. 11 of January 27, 2017 (Approval of the Internal Regulation of Industrial Property-INPI)  Resolution No. 350, of October 27, 2020, of the National Justice Council  China (Chapter 4)  Administrative Procedure Law 2017  Art 63  Ch IX  Civil 3 <sup>rd</sup> Requestion for Instruction No. 4 Reply dated July 12, 2002 (SPC)  Civil Code  Art 123  Art 178  Art 179	3.2.1, 3  of the National Institute of  4.1.3, 4.6.4, 4  4.1.3, 4  4.1.3, 4  4.1.3.1, 4.3.3, 4.4, 4.5.2, 4.5.3, 4.5.5  4.1.3.1
No. 31, of December 4, 2013 No. 48, of February 18, 2016  Ordinance No. 11 of January 27, 2017 (Approval of the Internal Regulation of Industrial Property-INPI)  Resolution No. 350, of October 27, 2020, of the National Justice Council  China (Chapter 4)  Administrative Procedure Law 2017 Art 63 Ch IX  Civil 3 <sup>rd</sup> Requestion for Instruction No. 4 Reply dated July 12, 2002 (SPC)  Civil Code Art 123 Art 132 Art 178 Art 179 Art 847	3.2.1, 3  of the National Institute of  4.1.3, 4.6.4, 4.1.3, 4.1.3, 4.1.3, 4.5.5  4.1.3.1, 4.3.3, 4.4, 4.5.2, 4.5.3, 4.5.5  4.1.3.1
No. 31, of December 4, 2013 No. 48, of February 18, 2016  Ordinance No. 11 of January 27, 2017 (Approval of the Internal Regulation of Industrial Property-INPI)  Resolution No. 350, of October 27, 2020, of the National Justice Council  China (Chapter 4)  Administrative Procedure Law 2017 Art 63 Ch IX  Civil 3 <sup>rd</sup> Requestion for Instruction No. 4 Reply dated July 12, 2002 (SPC)  Civil Code Art 123 Art 132 Art 178 Art 179 Art 847 Art 849	3.2.1, 3  of the National Institute of  4.1.3, 4.6.4, 4.1.3, 4  4.1.3.1, 4.3.3, 4.4, 4.5.2, 4.5.3, 4.5.5  4.1.3.1 4.5.5
No. 31, of December 4, 2013 No. 48, of February 18, 2016  Ordinance No. 11 of January 27, 2017 (Approval of the Internal Regulation of Industrial Property-INPI)  Resolution No. 350, of October 27, 2020, of the National Justice Council  China (Chapter 4)  Administrative Procedure Law 2017 Art 63 Ch IX  Civil 3 <sup>rd</sup> Requestion for Instruction No. 4 Reply dated July 12, 2002 (SPC)  Civil Code Art 123 Art 132 Art 178 Art 179 Art 847 Art 849 Art 859	3.2.1, 3  of the National Institute of  4.1.3, 4.6.4, 4.1.3, 4.1.3, 4.1.3.1 4.5.5 4.5.6 4.5.6
No. 31, of December 4, 2013 No. 48, of February 18, 2016  Ordinance No. 11 of January 27, 2017 (Approval of the Internal Regulation of Industrial Property-INPI)  Resolution No. 350, of October 27, 2020, of the National Justice Council  China (Chapter 4)  Administrative Procedure Law 2017 Art 63 Ch IX  Civil 3rd Requestion for Instruction No. 4 Reply dated July 12, 2002 (SPC)  Civil Code Art 123 Art 132 Art 178 Art 179 Art 847 Art 849 Art 859 Art 860	3.2.1, 3  of the National Institute of  4.1.3, 4.6.4, 4  4.1.3, 4  4.1.3.1, 4.3.3, 4.4, 4.5.2, 4.5.3, 4.5.5  4.1.3.1  4.5.5  4.5.4
No. 31, of December 4, 2013 No. 48, of February 18, 2016  Ordinance No. 11 of January 27, 2017 (Approval of the Internal Regulation of Industrial Property-INPI)  Resolution No. 350, of October 27, 2020, of the National Justice Council  China (Chapter 4)  Administrative Procedure Law 2017 Art 63 Ch IX  Civil 3rd Requestion for Instruction No. 4 Reply dated July 12, 2002 (SPC)  Civil Code Art 123 Art 132 Art 178 Art 179 Art 847 Art 849 Art 859 Art 860 Art 1168	3.2.1, 3 of the National Institute of  4.1.3, 4.6.4, 4 4.1.3, 4 4.1.3.1, 4.3.3, 4.4, 4.5.2, 4.5.3, 4.5.5 4.1.3.1 4.5.5 4.5.6
No. 31, of December 4, 2013 No. 48, of February 18, 2016  Ordinance No. 11 of January 27, 2017 (Approval of the Internal Regulation of Industrial Property-INPI)  Resolution No. 350, of October 27, 2020, of the National Justice Council  China (Chapter 4)  Administrative Procedure Law 2017 Art 63 Ch IX  Civil 3rd Requestion for Instruction No. 4 Reply dated July 12, 2002 (SPC)  Civil Code Art 123 Art 132 Art 178 Art 179 Art 847 Art 849 Art 859 Art 860 Art 1168 Art 1169	3.2.1, 3 3 of the National Institute of  4.1.3, 4.6.4, 4 4.1.3, 4 4.1.3.1, 4.3.3, 4.4, 4.5.2, 4.5.3, 4.5.5 4.1.3.1 4.5.5 4.5.2 4.5.2 4.5.3 4.5.3 4.5.3 4.5.3 4.5.3 4.5.3 4.5.3 4.5.3 4.5.3
No. 31, of December 4, 2013 No. 48, of February 18, 2016  Ordinance No. 11 of January 27, 2017 (Approval of the Internal Regulation of Industrial Property-INPI)  Resolution No. 350, of October 27, 2020, of the National Justice Council  China (Chapter 4)  Administrative Procedure Law 2017 Art 63 Ch IX  Civil 3rd Requestion for Instruction No. 4 Reply dated July 12, 2002 (SPC)  Civil Code Art 123 Art 132 Art 178 Art 179 Art 847 Art 849 Art 859 Art 860 Art 1168	3.2.1, 3 3 of the National Institute of  4.1.3, 4.6.4, 4.1.3, 4.1.3.1 4.1.3.1 4.5.5 4.5.2 4.5.3

	۲
	Ξ
•	ī
	c
	:
	ċ
	٩
	₹
	ž
	ă
	Ξ
٠	-
	ď
(	_
•	⊱
	ā
•	π
(	1
	C
•	<del>-</del>
	č
•	Ξ
(	3
	Ξ
	כ
	5
	Ξ
	ינ
	Ē
	٩
	2
	2
	7

Art 5	4.3.2
	4.3.1.
Art 7	4.3.1.
	4.3.1.4, 4.3.2.3, 4.7.3.
	4.3.2.5.
	4,3,2,
	4.3.2.
	4,3,2
	4,3,2,
	4.3.2.5.
	4.3.4.1, 4.8.
	4.3.4.1, 4.6. 4.4.1, 4.5.4
	·
	4.3.4.3, 4.4
	4.4
	4.4.2.
	4.3.2.
	4.1.3.3, 4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.4, 4.4.2, 4.5.1, 4.8.3, 4.8.4, 4.8.
	4.3.1.1, 4.3.2.
	4.3.1.2, 4.3.2.1, 4.7.3.
Art 3	4.3.1.3, 4.7.3
Art 4	4.3.1.
Art 5	4.3.2.
Art 6	4.3.2.
Art 7	4.3.
Art 8	4.8.4.3, 4.8.
Art 9	4.8.4.
Art 10	4.8.
Art 11	4.8.6.3.4, 4.8.
	4.8.6.3.4, 4.8.
	4.3.2.5.
	4.3.4.1, 4.8.
	4.3.4.
	4.4.2
	4.3.2.5
	4.5.2.5
	ty Civil Cases 4.1.3.3, 4.4.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4.1.3.3, 4.4. 4.4.3.
	4.4.3
Interpretation of Technology Contracts	4.1.3.3, 4.5.2.
Law on Anti-unfair Competition	4.8
•	ons 4.6.
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	4.6.
	4.6.
	4.6.
Law on the Organization of the People's Court	4.0.
· ·	4.1.3.3, 4.1.
	•
	4.6.3
<u> </u>	4.1.3
Art 42	4.1.3
Patent Law 1984	4.1.1, 4.1.3.2, 4.8.
	4.1.1.2, 4.1.3.2, 4.8.
	4.1.1.2, 4.1.3.2, 4.8.6.
	4.1.1.2, 4.1.3.4, 4.3.4.1, 4.7.2, 4.7.5.1, 4.8.5, 4.8.8, 4.8.
Patent Law 2008	———— <del>4</del> .1.1.∠, <del>4</del> .1.ɔ.4, 4.ɔ.4.1, 4./.∠, 4./.ɔ.1, 4.o.ɔ, 4.ö.ŏ, 4.ŏ.

Art 2	4.7.2, 4.
Art 5	4.7.2, 4.8.2
Art 6	4.5.2
Art 9	4.3.4.4, 4.7.4, 4.8.2.
Art 114.3.2	2.5.3, 4.3.2.8, 4.4.1, 4.5.4.1, 4.5.5.3.2, 4.5.5.3.5, 4.8.
Art 13	4.3.2.
Art 15	4.5.2.1
Art 16	
Art 20	
Art 22	
Art 23	
Art 24	
Art 25	
Art 26	•
Art 27	
Art 29	•
Art 31	
Art 33	
Art 42	•
Art 45	•
Art 46	
Art 47	
Art 59	
Art 61	•
Art 64	
Art 66	
Art 67	•
Art 68	
Art 69	
Art 71	,,
Art 73	
Art 75	
Art 76	4.2.3.2.3, 4.5
Art 77	4.3.4
Arts 45-46	4.3.1
visions on Act Preservation in Intellectual Property Disputes	4.1.3.3, 4.5.5.3.5, 4.6
Art 3	4.6.2
Art 6	4.6.2
Art 7	4.6.2.2
Art 8	4.6.2.2
Art 9	4.6.2.2
Art 10	4.6.2.2
Art 16	4.6.2.2
visions on Case Guidance Work	4.1
Art 2	4.1
visions on Cases of Monopoly Disputes	4.5.4
Art 3	
visions on the Causes of Action in Civil Cases	4.1.3.3, 4.2
visions on Evidence in Civil Procedures involving Intellectual	<b>3.3,</b>
perty Rights	4.1.3.3, 4.3.2.5.4, 4.4.2, 4.6.1, 4.6.3.2. 4.6
Art 3	
Art 31	
Art 32	
Arts 8-10	
Pt 4	
visions on the Intellectual Property Court	
visions on the intellectual rioperty coult	4.1.3.3, 4.2.3, 4.3.

	4.2.3
Art 2	•
Provisions on the Jurisdiction of the Intellectual Property Courts——	
Provisions on Patent Grant and Confirmation————————————————————————————————————	
Art 1	4.7.1
Art 2	
Art 3	
Art 4	
Art 6	4.7.9.1, 4.7.10
Art 7	4.7.8
Art 8	4.7.10
Art 10	4.7.9.
Art 13	
Art 14	4.8.
Art 15	4.8.3, 4.8.
Art 16	4.8.0
Art 17	4.8.6.1, 4.8.6.3
Art 19	4.8.6.7
Art 20	4.8.3, 4.8.6.3.
Arts 17-21	4.8.4.
Provisions on the Patent Rights of Drugs	4.1.3.3, 4.2.3.2.3, 4.5.
Art 1	
Art 5	4.5.5.3.
Art 10	
Art 12	4.5.5.3.
Provisions on the Pre-litigation Cessation of Patent Infringement	4.6.2
<del>_</del>	
Provisions on Technical Investigation Officers  Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts  Art 11	
Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts  Art 11  Art 13	4.6.
Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts  Art 11  Art 13  Arts 14-19	4.6. 4.6.
Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts  Art 11  Art 13  Arts 14-19  Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes	4.6. 4.6. 4.6. 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.
Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts  Art 11  Art 13  Arts 14-19  Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes  Art 1	4.6. 4.6. 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4. 4.2.1, 4.
Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts Art 11 Art 13 Arts 14-19 Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes Art 1 Art 2	4.6. 4.6. 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4. 4.2.1, 4. 4.2.3.
Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts  Art 11  Art 13  Arts 14-19  Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes  Art 1  Art 2  Art 3	4.6. 4.6. 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4. 4.2.1, 4. 4.2.3. 4.2.3.
Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts  Art 11  Art 13  Arts 14-19  Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes  Art 1  Art 2  Art 3  Art 13	4.6. 4.6. 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4. 4.2.1, 4. 4.2.3. 4.2.3. 4.3.1.2, 4.3.
Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts  Art 11  Art 13  Arts 14-19  Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes  Art 1  Art 2  Art 3  Art 13  Art 14	4.6. 4.6. 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4. 4.2.1, 4. 4.2.3. 4.3.1.2, 4.3. 4.4.
Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts  Art 11  Art 13  Arts 14-19  Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes  Art 1  Art 2  Art 3  Art 13	4.6. 4.6. 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9. 4.2.1, 4.9. 4.2.3. 4.2.3. 4.3.1.2, 4.3. 4.4.
Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts Art 11 Art 13 Arts 14-19 Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes Art 1 Art 2 Art 3 Art 13 Art 14 Art 15	4.6. 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.4.2.1, 4.5. 4.2.3. 4.2.3. 4.3.1.2, 4.3. 4.3.1.2, 4.3. 4.4. 4.4.
Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts  Art 11  Art 13  Arts 14-19  Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes  Art 1  Art 2  Art 3  Art 13  Art 14  Art 15  Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chinese-Foreign E	4.6. 4.6. 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.1, 4.9 4.2.3. 4.2.3. 4.3.1.2, 4.3. 4.3.1.2, 4.3. 4.4. 4.4.  quity Joint Ventures 4.5.
Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts  Art 11  Art 13  Arts 14-19  Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes  Art 1  Art 2  Art 3  Art 13  Art 14  Art 15  Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chinese-Foreign E	4.6. 4.6. 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.1, 4.9 4.2.3. 4.2.3. 4.3.1.2, 4.3. 4.4.1. 4.4.1. 4.4.1. 4.4.1. 4.4.1. 4.4.1. 4.4.1. 4.4.1. 4.4.1. 4.4.1. 4.4.1. 4.4.1.
Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts  Art 11  Art 13  Arts 14-19  Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes  Art 1  Art 2  Art 3  Art 13  Art 14  Art 15  Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chinese-Foreign E Regulations on Patent Commissioning  Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administration	4.6. 4.6. 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.1, 4.9 4.2.3. 4.2.3. 4.3.1.2, 4.3. 4.4. 4.4. 4.4. 4.4. 4.4. 4.4. 4.5. 4.5. 4.5.
Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts  Art 11  Art 13  Arts 14-19  Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes  Art 1  Art 2  Art 3  Art 13  Art 15  Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chinese-Foreign E Regulations on Patent Commissioning  Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administration  Regulatory Measures on National Standards involving Patents (Internation)	4.6. 4.6. 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.1, 4.9 4.2.3. 4.3.1.2, 4.3. 4.3.1.2, 4.3. 4.4.  quity Joint Ventures 4.5. 4.1.3. 4.5.4.
Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts  Art 11  Art 13  Arts 14-19  Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes  Art 1  Art 2  Art 3  Art 13  Art 15  Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chinese-Foreign E Regulations on Patent Commissioning Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administration Regulatory Measures on National Standards involving Patents (Interigely) on Compensation for a Plaintiff's Abuse of Rights	4.6. 4.6. 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.1, 4.9 4.2.3. 4.3.1.2, 4.3. 4.3.1.2, 4.3. 4.4. 4.4.  quity Joint Ventures 4.5. 4.1.3. 4.5.4 4.1.3.3, 4.4.2.
Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts  Art 11  Art 13  Arts 14-19  Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes  Art 1  Art 2  Art 3  Art 14  Art 15  Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chinese-Foreign Exegulations on Patent Commissioning  Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administration  Regulatory Measures on National Standards involving Patents (Internation of Compensation for a Plaintiff's Abuse of Rights  Rules for the Implementation of the Patent Law	4.6. 4.6. 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4. 4.2.1, 4. 4.2.3. 4.3.1.2, 4.3. 4.4. 4.4.  quity Joint Ventures 4.5. 4.1.3. 4.5. im) 4.5.4. 4.1.3, 4.3.1, 4.3.2.8, 4.5.2.1, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9
Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts  Art 11  Art 13  Arts 14-19  Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes  Art 1  Art 2  Art 3  Art 14  Art 15  Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chinese-Foreign Exegulations on Patent Commissioning  Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administration  Regulatory Measures on National Standards involving Patents (Interior Reply on Compensation for a Plaintiff's Abuse of Rights  Rules for the Implementation of the Patent Law  Art 11	4.6. 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4. 4.2.1, 4. 4.2.3. 4.3.1.2, 4.3. 4.4. 4.4. 4.4. 4.4. 4.5. im) 4.5.4. 4.1.3, 4.3.1, 4.3.2.8, 4.5.2.1, 4.7, 4.8, 4.4. 4.8.
Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts  Art 11  Art 13  Arts 14-19  Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes  Art 1  Art 2  Art 3  Art 14  Art 15  Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chinese-Foreign Exegulations on Patent Commissioning  Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administration  Regulatory Measures on National Standards involving Patents (Interior Reply on Compensation for a Plaintiff's Abuse of Rights  Rules for the Implementation of the Patent Law  Art 11  Art 12	4.6. 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4. 4.2.1, 4. 4.2.3. 4.3.1.2, 4.3. 4.4. 4.4. 4.4.  quity Joint Ventures 4.5. 4.1.3. 4.5.4. 4.1.3.3, 4.4.2. 4.1.3, 4.3.1, 4.3.2.8, 4.5.2.1, 4.7, 4.8, 4.8. 4.8. 4.5.2.
Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts  Art 11  Art 13  Arts 14-19  Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes  Art 1  Art 2  Art 3  Art 14  Art 15  Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chinese-Foreign E Regulations on Patent Commissioning Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administration Regulatory Measures on National Standards involving Patents (Internation of the Implementation of the Patent Law  Art 11  Art 12  Art 13  Art 13	4.6. 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4. 4.2.1, 4. 4.2.3. 4.3.1.2, 4.3. 4.4.4. 4.4.  quity Joint Ventures 4.5. 4.1.3. 4.5. im) 4.1.3.4.2. 4.1.3, 4.3.1, 4.3.2.8, 4.5.2.1, 4.7, 4.8, 4. 4.8. 4.5.2. 4.5.2.1.
Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts  Art 11  Art 13  Arts 14-19  Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes  Art 1  Art 2  Art 3  Art 14  Art 15  Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chinese-Foreign E Regulations on Patent Commissioning Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administration Regulatory Measures on National Standards involving Patents (Interice Reply on Compensation for a Plaintiff's Abuse of Rights Rules for the Implementation of the Patent Law  Art 11  Art 12  Art 13  Art 20	4.6. 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4. 4.2.1, 4. 4.2.3. 4.3.1.2, 4.3. 4.4. 4.4.  (quity Joint Ventures 4.5. 4.1.3. 4.5. im) 4.5.4. 4.1.3, 4.3.1, 4.3.2.8, 4.5.2.1, 4.7, 4.8, 4. 4.8. 4.5.2.1. 4.5.2.1. 4.7.1
Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts  Art 11  Art 13  Arts 14-19  Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes  Art 1  Art 2  Art 3  Art 14  Art 15  Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chinese-Foreign E Regulations on Patent Commissioning  Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administration  Regulatory Measures on National Standards involving Patents (Internation of the Patent Law  Art 11  Art 12  Art 12  Art 13  Art 20  Art 21	4.6. 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4. 4.2.3, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3. 4.2.4, 4.4. 4.4. 4.5. 4.1.3. 4.5. 4.1.3. 4.5.4. 4.1.3.4, 4.3.1, 4.3.2.8, 4.5.2.1, 4.7, 4.8, 4. 4.8. 4.5.2.1. 4.5.2.1. 4.7.1 4.3.4.3.1
Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts  Art 11  Art 13  Arts 14-19  Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes  Art 1  Art 2  Art 3  Art 14  Art 15  Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chinese-Foreign E Regulations on Patent Commissioning  Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administration  Regulatory Measures on National Standards involving Patents (Interigence of Regulations on Compensation for a Plaintiff's Abuse of Rights  Rules for the Implementation of the Patent Law  Art 11  Art 12  Art 13  Art 20  Art 21  Art 28	4.6. 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4. 4.2.1, 4. 4.2.3. 4.3.1.2, 4.3. 4.4. 4.4.  quity Joint Ventures 4.5. 4.1.3. 4.5.4. 4.1.3.3, 4.4.2. 4.1.3, 4.3.1, 4.3.2.8, 4.5.2.1, 4.7, 4.8, 4. 4.5.2.1. 4.7.1 4.3.4.4.4. 4.3.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.
Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts  Art 11  Art 13  Arts 14-19  Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes  Art 1  Art 2  Art 3  Art 14  Art 15  Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chinese-Foreign Exegulations on Patent Commissioning  Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administration  Regulatory Measures on National Standards involving Patents (Interior Reply on Compensation for a Plaintiff's Abuse of Rights  Rules for the Implementation of the Patent Law  Art 11  Art 12  Art 13  Art 20  Art 21  Art 28  Art 43	4.6. 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4. 4.2.1, 4. 4.2.3. 4.3.1.2, 4.3. 4.4. 4.4. 4.4.  quity Joint Ventures 4.5. 4.1.3. 4.5. im) 4.1.3.4, 4.3.1, 4.3.2.8, 4.5.2.1, 4.7, 4.8, 4. 4.8. 4.5.2. 4.5.2.1. 4.7.1 4.3.4.3.4.4.2. 4.8.4.4.3.4.3.4.3.4.3.4.3.4.3.4.3.4.3.4.
Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts  Art 11  Art 13  Arts 14-19  Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes  Art 1  Art 2  Art 3  Art 14  Art 15  Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chinese-Foreign E Regulations on Patent Commissioning Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administration Regulatory Measures on National Standards involving Patents (Internate of the Implementation of the Patent Law  Art 11  Art 12  Art 13  Art 20  Art 21  Art 28  Art 43  Art 44	4.6. 4.6. 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9. 4.2.1, 4.9. 4.2.3. 4.3.1.2, 4.3. 4.4.1.3. 4.4.1.3. 4.5.1. im) 4.5.4. 4.1.3, 4.3.1, 4.3.2.8, 4.5.2.1, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9. 4.5.2. 4.5.2.1. 4.7.1 4.3. 4.8.4. 4.8.2. 4.7.1, 4.8.
Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts  Art 11  Art 13  Arts 14-19  Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes  Art 1  Art 2  Art 3  Art 14  Art 15  Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chinese-Foreign E Regulations on Patent Commissioning Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administration Regulatory Measures on National Standards involving Patents (Interior Reply on Compensation for a Plaintiff's Abuse of Rights Rules for the Implementation of the Patent Law  Art 11  Art 12  Art 13  Art 20  Art 21  Art 28  Art 28  Art 43	4.6.  4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9  4.2.1, 4.9  4.2.3.  4.3.1.2, 4.3.  4.4.3.  4.4.3.  4.4.3.  4.1.3.  4.1.3.  4.5.4.  4.1.3.3, 4.4.2.  4.1.3, 4.3.1, 4.3.2.8, 4.5.2.1, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9  4.5.2.  4.5.2.1.  4.7.1  4.3.  4.8.4.  4.8.2.  4.7.1, 4.8.  4.8.4.

	4.7.12.1
	4
	4.3.2
	4.5.2
•	Guidance 4.1
	4.1
es of Online Litigation of People's Courts	4.6
nporary Regulations for the Protection of Invention F	Right and Patent Right 19504.1
rmany (Chapter 5)	
sic Law (Constitution)	5.1, 5.3.1, 5.5.3
Art 5	5.5.3
Art 103(1)	5.9.2
il Code	
S 242	5.8
	5.8
	5.6.:
•	5.4.1.2.8, 5.4.1.3, 5.4.3.2, 5.5.3, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 5.10, 5
	5.6.3
- :	ے۔ 5.5.3, 5.6.4.3, 5.6.4.6, 5.6.
	5.6.
	5.5.3.3, 5.
	5.6.9, 5.6
	5.
	5.6.
	5.
	5.6.4, 5.
	5.6.2.1, 5.6.3.3, 5
S 261	5.
	5.6.4.5, 5.
	5.6.
	5.6.
	5.6.
	5.6.
	5.
S 278	5.
	5.
S 286	5,
S 294	5.6.5.3, 5.6.
S 296	5.
S 300	5.6
S 306	5.6
S 307	5.6
	5.6.9, 5.6
	5.6
	5.6.4.4, 5.6.
	5.6.4.4, 5.60
	5.6
ງ ງງງ	5.4,

S 373	5.4.1.3.2, 5.6.7.2
S 377	5.6.7.2
S 383	5.6.7.2
S 384	5.6.7.2
S 402	5.4.1.3, 5.6.7.1
	5.6.7.1
S 411	
S 420	
S 421	
S 422	
S 423	
	5.6.6.3
S 511	3.5.1
S 513	5.5.1
S 517	
S 519	
S 520	5.9.1
S 524	5.9.1
S 525	5.9.1.3
S 529	5.9.1
S 531	5.9.1
S 533	5.9.1
S 538	5.9.1
S 545	
S 546	
S 547	
S 548	
S 549	
S 551	5.9.2.3
S 555	-3.5.2.7
S 561	5.9.2.4
S 562	5.9.2.4
S 563	5.5.2.
S 567	5.8.2
	5.8.2
S 704	5.8.1
S 707	5.8.4
S 708	5.8.1
S 709	5.8.1
S 717	5.9.1.3
S 719	5.8.4, 5.9.1.4
	5.8.1
	5.8.1
	5.6.10, 5.8.1
	5.6.6.3
	5.8.2
	5.8.1
	5.8.3
	5.8.2
	5.8.2, 5.8.3
	5.6.5
	5.6.5.3, 5.6.5.4
	5.6.5.3
S 922	5.6.5.2
S 924	5.6.5
S 928	5.6.5.3

5.6.5

S 929\_

S 128a	5.4.1.3.1
S 139	5.7.1
S 140a	5.7.2, 5.8.3
S 140b	5.8.3
S 140c	5.6.1, 5.6.6.3, 5.6.7.3
S 140e	5.7.5
S 142a	5.10
S 143	5.6.3.2, 5.7.7.3
S 145	5.6.4.6, 5.6.6.3, 5.6.8, 5.9.1.2
Protection of Trade Secrets Act	5.6.6.3, 5.6.8
SS 16-20	5.6.6.3, 5.6.8
Stock Corporation Act 1965	5.4.1.2.2
India (Chapter 6)	
Code of Civil Procedure 1908 (Civil Procedure Code)	6.6.4. 6.6.5. 6.6.6. 6.6.9. 6.7. 6.9.2. 6.11
Commercial Courts Act 2015	
Constitution	
Copyright Act 1957	•
Delhi High Court (Original Side) Rules 2018	
Designs Act 2000	6.2.1
Evidence Act 1872	6.6.7.2, 6.6.7.3, 6.6.8.2
High Court of Delhi Rules Governing Patent Suits (2022)	6.5.1.1, 6.6.5, 6.6.8.3, 6.11.3
National Intellectual Property Rights Policy 2016	6.2.1.4
Patents Act 1970	61 62 64 65 66 67 68 610 611
Ch XVIII	
S 2	
S 3	
S 4	
S 5.	
S 8	
S 13	
S 24	
S 25	
S 29	
S 47	
S 48.	
S 54	
S 64	
S 66	
S 84	
S 92	
S 104	
\$ 104	
S 107	
S 107	·
S 108	
S 109	
S 110	
S 115	
Patents (Amendment) Act 1999	
Datants (Amandment) Act 2002	6.1.4.4, 6.4

Patents (Amendment) Act 2005	6.1.4.1, 6.1.4.4.3, 6.1.4.4.5, 6.2.2.2, 6.4
Patents and Designs Act 1911	6.1.1, 6.1.2
Patents Rules 1972	6.1.2
Patents Rules 2003	6.1.4.4, 6.2.2.2, 6.6.8.3
Specific Relief Act 1963	6.7.1
Trade Marks Act 1999	6.2.1, 6.5.3
Japan (Chapter 7)	
Act for the Establishment of the Intellectual Property High Court 2004	7.1.4.3. 7.8
Act for Partial Revision of the Code of Civil Procedure, etc. 2004	
Administrative Case Litigation Act	
Art 33.	
Civil Conciliation Act 1951	76.8
Civil Execution Act	
Civil Provisional Remedies Act	7.0.4.3
Art 12	76.4.2
Art 13	
Art 14	•
Art 23	
Art 24	
Art 37	
Art 43	
Code of Civil Procedure 7.1.4.1, 7.2.4.5.7, 7.3.1, 7.3.2.1, 7.3.3, 7.4.6, 7.5	
Art 6	
Art 92-2	•
Art 92-8	
Art 114	
Art 115	
Art 143	
Art 157	
Art 188	
Art 220	
Art 224	
Art 285	
Art 310-2	
Art 313	
Art 338	
Court Act 1947	
IP High Court, Guidelines for Proceedings of Suits against Appeal/Trial Dec	cision Made by the IPO7.5.4
IP High Court, Rules of Practice	
Patent Act	7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5. 7.6
Art 1	
Art 2	
Art 17-2	•
Art 25	
Art 29	
Art 32	
Art 36	
Art 38	
Art 49	7.2.3, 7.5.3.1
Art 50	7.2.3

Art 70\_

Art 71

Art 74\_

Art 100	
	7.6
Art 101	7.2.4.6, 7.5.2.8, 7.7
Art 102	7.6.7, 7.7
Art 103	7.7
Art 104	7.5.3, 7.6
Art 105	•
Art 106	
Art 113	
Art 114	·
Art 115	
Art 118	
Art 119	
Art 120	
	•
Art 121	·
Art 123	·
Art 125	
Art 126	
Art 127	·
Art 131	7.2.4.5
Art 132	7.2.4.4, 7.4
Art 134	7.2.4.5, 7.4.5.2, 7.5.4
Art 136	7.2.4.1
Art 145	7.2.4.5
Art 150	7.2.4.1
Art 153	7.2.4.5
Art 157	7.2.4.5
Art 164	
Art 178	
Art 179	
Art 181	
Art 186	•
Ch. III	
ent Law Enforcement Regulation	
A - 1 - 2 - 4	7.5
Art 24	
tent Monopoly Act 1885	
tent Monopoly Act 1885 kyo District Court, Proceedings Model for Patent Infringen kyo District Court, Proceedings Model for Patent Infringen	ment Suit (Stage for Examination on Damages)
tent Monopoly Act 1885  Kyo District Court, Proceedings Model for Patent Infringen  Kyo District Court, Proceedings Model for Patent Infringen  Trea (Republic of) (Chapter 8)	ment Suit (Stage for Examination on Damages)————7 ment Suit (Stage for Examination on Infringement)——7
rent Monopoly Act 1885 xyo District Court, Proceedings Model for Patent Infringen xyo District Court, Proceedings Model for Patent Infringen rea (Republic of) (Chapter 8)	ment Suit (Stage for Examination on Damages)
rent Monopoly Act 1885 kyo District Court, Proceedings Model for Patent Infringen kyo District Court, Proceedings Model for Patent Infringen rea (Republic of) (Chapter 8) ministrative Litigation Act	ment Suit (Stage for Examination on Damages)
tent Monopoly Act 1885  kyo District Court, Proceedings Model for Patent Infringen kyo District Court, Proceedings Model for Patent Infringen  rea (Republic of) (Chapter 8)  ministrative Litigation Act  Art 3  Art 9	ment Suit (Stage for Examination on Damages)  ment Suit (Stage for Examination on Infringement)  8.4  8.4.2
rea (Republic of) (Chapter 8) ministrative Litigation Act Art 9 ministrative Procedure Act ministrative Procedure Act ministrative Procedure Act	ment Suit (Stage for Examination on Damages)
rent Monopoly Act 1885  Ryo District Court, Proceedings Model for Patent Infringent Ryo District Court, Proceedings Model for Patent Infringent Prea (Republic of) (Chapter 8)  ministrative Litigation Act  Art 3  Art 9  ministrative Procedure Act  Art 8	ment Suit (Stage for Examination on Damages) ment Suit (Stage for Examination on Infringement)  8.4  8.4.2  8.4  8.4.2
rent Monopoly Act 1885  Ryo District Court, Proceedings Model for Patent Infringent Ryo District Court, Proceedings Model for Patent Infringent Prea (Republic of) (Chapter 8)  ministrative Litigation Act  Art 3  Art 9  ministrative Procedure Act  Art 8	ment Suit (Stage for Examination on Damages) ment Suit (Stage for Examination on Infringement)  8.4  8.4  8.4  8.4
rea (Republic of) (Chapter 8)  ministrative Litigation Act Art 3 Art 9 ministrative Procedure Act Art 8 Ditration Act Art 8	ment Suit (Stage for Examination on Damages) ment Suit (Stage for Examination on Infringement)  8.4  8.4.2  8.4  8.4  8.6
rent Monopoly Act 1885  Ryo District Court, Proceedings Model for Patent Infringent Ryo District Court, Proceedings Model for Patent Infringent Ryo District Court, Proceedings Model for Patent Infringent Republic of) (Chapter 8)  ministrative Litigation Act  Art 3  Art 9  ministrative Procedure Act  Art 8  pitration Act	ment Suit (Stage for Examination on Damages) ment Suit (Stage for Examination on Infringement)    8.4  8.4.2  8.4  8.4  8.6  8.6  8.6  8.7  8.8  8.8  8.8  8.8
rea (Republic of) (Chapter 8) ministrative Litigation Act Art 9 ministrative Procedure Act Art 8 Ditration Act If Act If Act If Execution Act If Execution Act If Issue Act If Execution Act If E	ment Suit (Stage for Examination on Damages) ment Suit (Stage for Examination on Infringement)  8.4  8.4.  8.4  8.4  8.6  8.6  8.5, 8.7
rea (Republic of) (Chapter 8)  ministrative Litigation Act Art 3 Art 9 ministrative Procedure Act Art 8 Ditration Act Identify Act Art 8 Ditration Act Identify A	ment Suit (Stage for Examination on Damages) ment Suit (Stage for Examination on Infringement)  8.4  8.4.2  8.4  8.4  8.6  8.5  8.6  8.5, 8.7  8.6.2.1
kyo District Court, Proceedings Model for Patent Infringen kyo District Court, Proceedings Model for Patent Infringen kyo District Court, Proceedings Model for Patent Infringen  rea (Republic of) (Chapter 8) ministrative Litigation Act Art 3 Art 9 ministrative Procedure Act Art 8 pitration Act fil Act fil Procedure Act mstitution	ment Suit (Stage for Examination on Damages) 7 ment Suit (Stage for Examination on Infringement) 8.4 8.4.2 8.4 8.4.2 8.4 8.5 8.6 8.5, 8.7 8.6.2.1
kyo District Court, Proceedings Model for Patent Infringen kyo District Court, Proceedings Model for Patent Infringen kyo District Court, Proceedings Model for Patent Infringen  rea (Republic of) (Chapter 8)  ministrative Litigation Act Art 3 Art 9  ministrative Procedure Act Art 8  pitration Act fil Act fil Execution Act	ment Suit (Stage for Examination on Damages) 7 ment Suit (Stage for Examination on Infringement) 8.4 8.4.2 8.4 8.4.2 8.4 8.5 8.6 8.5, 8.7 8.6.2.1

-7.2.4.1.5, 7.5.1.1, 7.5.1.3

7.2.3.2

\_7.2.4.5.1, 7.5.3.1.8

Art 231-

Art 347\_

Ch XII (penalty provisions)	8.3.1.2, 8.9
Patent Court, Bylaws on Case Assignment	8.3.1.4
Patent Court, Practice Directions for Civil Appellate Trial	8.6.1.1, 8.6.7.6, 8.8.1
Patent Court, Practice Directions for Revocation Trial	8.4.2.6, 8.4.2.7
Prosecutors' Office Act	8.9.3
Seoul Central District Court, Procedural Guidelines for Intellectual Property Litigation	8.6.1.1, 8.6.7.6
Supreme Court, Regulations on Establishment and Operation of the International Division—	
Trademark Act	8.6.2
Unfair Competition Prevention and Trade Secret Protection Act	8.6.9.2
Art 14-4	8.6.9.2
US martial law, Order no. 91	8.1.1
Utility Model Act	8.6.2, 8.7.2
United Kingdom (Chapter 9)	
Act of Sederunt (Rules of the Court of Session 1994)	9.3.1.4
Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982	9.1.1.2
Civil Justice Council, Guidance for the Instruction of Experts in Civil Claims (Aug. 2014)	9.6.8.2
Civil Procedure Rules (CPR)	9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9.6-9.8
Part 63, Practice Direction 63	9.9.1.1, 9.9.4.1, 9.9.5, 9.9 1
	10 9613 2 9616 991
Courts and Tribunals Judiciary, Patents Court Guide (2022)————9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.4.1, 9.6.	.10, 3.0.13.2, 3.0.10, 3.3.1.
Courts and Tribunals Judiciary, Patents Court Guide (2022)————9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.4.1, 9.6.  HM Courts and Tribunals Service. Chancery Guide (2022)——————————————————————————————————	
HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022)	9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.
HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022)——————————————————————————————————	9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4.1
HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022)——————————————————————————————————	9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4.1 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2
HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022) 9.9.4.2, 9.9.6 Intellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006 SI 2006/1028	9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.7 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4.1 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2
HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022)— HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022)— 9.9.4.2, 9.9.6  Intellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006— SI 2006/1028— Patents Act 1977—	9.1.1.2, 9.9.1. 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4.1  9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2  9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2
HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022) 9.9.4.2, 9.9.6 Intellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006 SI 2006/1028  Patents Act 1977 Schedule 4A	9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.7 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4.1 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2 9.1.1.2, 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9.4
HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022) 9.9.4.2, 9.9.6 Intellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006 SI 2006/1028  Patents Act 1977 Schedule 4A S 14	9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.7 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4.1 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2 9.1.1.2, 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9.4 9.1.1.2
HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022) 9.9.4.2, 9.9.6 Intellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006 SI 2006/1028  Patents Act 1977 Schedule 4A S 14 S 60	9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.  9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4.1  9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2  9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2  9.1.1.2, 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9.4  9.1.1.2  9.1.1.3, 9.9.
HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022) 9.9.4.2, 9.9.6  Intellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006 SI 2006/1028  Patents Act 1977 Schedule 4A S 14 S 60 S 61	9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.  9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4.1  9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2  9.1.1.2, 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9.4  9.1.1.2  9.1.1.3, 9.5  9.5, 9.7.3
HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022) 9.9.4.2, 9.9.6  Intellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006 SI 2006/1028  Patents Act 1977 Schedule 4A S 14 S 60 S 61 S 70	9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.2 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4.1 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9.4 9.1.1.3 9.1.1.3, 9.5 9.5, 9.7.3
HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022) 9.9.4.2, 9.9.6  Intellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006 SI 2006/1028  Patents Act 1977 Schedule 4A S 14 S 60 S 61 S 70 S 70	9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.7 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4.1 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9.4 9.1.1.3 9.1.1.3, 9.5 9.5, 9.7.3 9.5.5
HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022) 9.9.4.2, 9.9.6  Intellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006 SI 2006/1028  Patents Act 1977 Schedule 4A S 14 S 60 S 61 S 70 S 71 S 72	9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.7 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4.1 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9.4 9.1.1.3, 9.5 9.5, 9.7.3 9.5, 9.5.4 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9.4
HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022) 9.9.4.2, 9.9.6  Intellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006 SI 2006/1028  Patents Act 1977 Schedule 4A S 14 S 60 S 61 S 70 S 71 S 72 S 75	9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.7 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4.1  9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2  9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2  9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9.4  9.1.1.3, 9.5  9.5, 9.7.3  9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9.4  9.4, 9.6.6
HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022) 9.9.4.2, 9.9.6  Intellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006 SI 2006/1028  Patents Act 1977 Schedule 4A S 14 S 60 S 61 S 70 S 71 S 72 S 75 S 97	9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.7  9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4.1  9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2  9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2  9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9.4  9.5.5  9.1.13, 9.2, 9.4  9.4, 9.6.6
HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022) 9.9.4.2, 9.9.6  Intellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006 SI 2006/1028  Patents Act 1977 Schedule 4A S 14 S 60 S 61 S 70 S 71 S 72 S 75 S 97 S 125	9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.7  9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4.1  9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2  9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2  9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9.4  9.1.1.3, 9.5  9.5.5  9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9.4  9.4, 9.6.6  9.2  9.1.1.3, 9.5.2
HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022) 9.9.4.2, 9.9.6  Intellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006 SI 2006/1028  Patents Act 1977 Schedule 4A S 14 S 60 S 61 S 70 S 71 S 72 S 75 S 97	9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.7 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4.1  9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2  9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2  9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9.4  9.1.1.3, 9.5  9.5.4  9.1.13, 9.2, 9.4  9.4, 9.6.6  9.2  9.1.1.3, 9.5.2  9.1.1.3, 9.5.2
HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022) 9.9.4.2, 9.9.6  Intellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006 SI 2006/1028  Patents Act 1977 Schedule 4A S 14 S 60 S 61 S 70 S 71 S 72 S 75 S 97 S 125 S 128B SS 1-6	9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.7  9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4.1  9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2  9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2  9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9.4  9.1.1.3, 9.5  9.5, 9.7.3  9.1.13, 9.5, 9.5  9.1.13, 9.5, 9.5  9.1.13, 9.5, 9.5  9.1.1.3, 9.5, 9.5  9.1.1.3, 9.5, 9.5
HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022)  HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022)  9.9.4.2, 9.9.6  Intellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006  SI 2006/1028  Patents Act 1977  Schedule 4A  S 14  S 60  S 61  S 70  S 71  S 72  S 75  S 97  S 125  S 128B  SS 1-6  Patents (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019	9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.7  9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4.1  9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2  9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2  9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9.4  9.5.5  9.5.6  9.1.13, 9.2, 9.4  9.4, 9.6.6  9.2  9.1.1.3  9.1.1.3  9.1.1.3  9.1.1.3
HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022)  HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022)  9.9.4.2, 9.9.6  Intellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006  SI 2006/1028  Patents Act 1977  Schedule 4A  S 14  S 60  S 61  S 70  S 71  S 72  S 75  S 97  S 125  S 128B	9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.7  9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4.1  9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2  9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2  9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9.4  9.1.1.3, 9.5  9.5, 9.7.3  9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9.4  9.4, 9.6.6  9.2  9.1.1.3, 9.5.2  9.1.1.3  9.1.1.3  9.1.1.3  9.1.1.3
HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022) 9.9.4.2, 9.9.6  Intellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006 SI 2006/1028  Patents Act 1977 Schedule 4A S 14 S 60 S 61 S 70 S 71 S 72 S 75 S 97 S 125 S 128B SS 1-6  Patents (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 Patents Court, Patents Court Guide, Annex D: Practice Statement: Listing of cases for trial in the Patents Rules 2007  Senior Courts Act 1981	9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.7  9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4.1  9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2  9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2  9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9.4  9.1.1.3, 9.5, 9.5, 9.5, 9.5, 9.5, 9.7.3  9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9.4  9.1.1.3, 9.5, 9.5, 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9.4  9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9.4  9.1.1.3, 9.5, 9.5, 9.1.1.3, 9.5, 2  9.1.1.2, 9.1.1.5  the Patents Court 9.3.1.2
HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022)  HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022)  9.9.4.2, 9.9.6  Intellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006  SI 2006/1028  Patents Act 1977  Schedule 4A  S 14  S 60  S 61  S 70  S 71  S 72  S 75  S 97  S 125  S 128B  SS 1-6  Patents (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019  Patents Court, Patents Court Guide, Annex D: Practice Statement: Listing of cases for trial in terms of the state of	9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.7  9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4.1  9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.2  9.1.1.2, 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9.4  9.1.1.3  9.1.1.3, 9.5  9.5, 9.7.3  9.4, 9.6.6  9.2  9.1.1.3  9.1.1.3  9.1.1.3  9.1.1.3  9.1.1.3  9.1.1.3  9.1.1.3  9.1.1.3  9.1.1.3  9.1.1.3  9.1.1.3

\_8.9.5.1

8.6.9.3

10.12

Administrative Procedure Act (APA)	
America Invents Act 2011 (AIA)	10.1.1.2, 10.1.1.7, 10.2.1, 10.2.2, 10.3.3.3, 10.4, 10.6.13
18	10.2
135	10.2
Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act (BPCIA)——	10.6.13.5, 10.13.2, 10.13.2.2, 10.
Constitution	
Seventh Amendment	10.1.1, 10.2.3, 10.3
ederal Courts Improvement Act 1982	
ederal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act	
ederal Rules of Civil Procedure (FRCP)10.6.5	
6(b)	10.6.13
9(b)	10.5.3.2, 10.6
12(b)	10.6.6.3, 10.
12(c)	10.6.6
• •	10.6
	10.6.6, 10.6.13.2
	10.12.2.5.8, 10
26	10.6.6, 10.6.8, 10.6.10.3, 10.6
30(a)	10.6.8
33(a)	10.6.8
42(b)	10.6.1
48	10.3.2, 10.6.13.2
49(b)	10.6.13
50	10.6.13.3, 10.6.13
52	10.6.13
53	10.3.2, 10.6
54(d)	10.7.2
56(a)	10.6.9, 10
59(b)	10.6.13
60(b)	10.6.13
65	10.
ederal Rules of Evidence (FRE)	10.3.2, 10.6.4, 10.6.6.2, 10.6.10, 10.6.11, 10
	10.6.4, 10.6.6.2, 10.6
702	10.6.10, 10
704	10.6.10
705	10.6.10
706	10.3.2, 10.6
	10.6.10
latch-Waxman Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Re	estoration Act 198410.1.1.6, 10.6.13.5, 10.13.2, 10.
ntellectual Property and Communication Omnibus Reform	Act 1999 10.3
Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act 1988	
atent Act 1790	
atent Act 1793	10.1.1
atent Act 1836	10.1.1
atent Act 1870	10.1.7
atent Act 1952	10.1.1.2, 10.1.1
Sherman Antitrust Act 1890	10.1.1

Tariff Act 1930, s 337\_

	10.1.1.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.2, 10.5.2, 10.5.3, 10.6.5, 10.6.7, 10.6.10.4
0.6.13.1, 10.7, 10.12.1.3, 10.12.2.6, 10.15	
	10.2.3
	10.1!
	10.6.6, 10.6.6.3
	10.2.2.5, 10.15
	10.2.2.2
	10.2.1.3, 10.2.2.0
141	10.2.2.4.4, 10.3.1, 10.1
145	10.3.
251	10.2.2.
	10.2.
257	10.2.1, 10.2.2.
	10.5.3.2, 10.6.6.3, 10.12.1.2.3, 10.12.1.3, 10.13.2.1.4.1, 10.13.2.2.2
282	10.6.10.2, 10.6.10.
283	10.6.7.1.5, 10.12.2.
284	10.7.2
287	10.6.
301-02	10.2.2.
303	10.2.2.
304	10.2.2.
305	10.2.2.
306	10.2.2.7
301-07	10.2.
311	10.2.2.
	10.2.1, 10.2.1.
314	10.2.2.4, 10.2.2.4.2, 10.3.3.
315	10.2.2.4.1, 10.2.2.4.3.5, 10.2.2.4.
316	10.2.2.4.3.
321	10.2.1.3, 10.2.2.
321-29	10.2.
	10.2.2.
rade Act 1974	10.12.1.
ruguay Round Amendments Act 1994	10.12.1.
he Boards of Appeal of the European Patent	Office (Chapter 11)
ules of Procedure of the Boards of Appeal 2020	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	11.6.2.2. 11.6.5.
	11.6.2.2, 11.6.5. 11.6.5.
Art 1 Art 5	11.6.5.
Art 1 Art 5 Art 6	11.6.5. 11.6.9.
Art 1Art 5Art 6Art 10	11.6.5. 11.6.9. 11.6.5.1, 11.6.5.
Art 1Art 5Art 6Art 10Art 12	11.6.5. 11.6.9. 11.6.5.1, 11.6.5.1. 11.6.1, 11.6.3.1, 11.6.3.2, 11.6.
Art 1	11.6.5. 11.6.9. 11.6.5.1, 11.6.5. 11.6.3.1, 11.6.3.2, 11.6. 11.6.3.2, 11.6.
Art 1	

see also European Instruments, Convention on the Grant of European Patents (European Patent Convention (EPC))

Art 17\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_11.6.5.3

### About the Contributors

### **Introduction (Chapter 1)**

**Ms. Eun-Joo Min** is Director of the WIPO Judicial Institute. Prior to her current position, she headed the policy and international cooperation work of the WIPO Building Respect for IP Division, and the legal development section of the WIPO Arbitration and Mediation Center. Ms. Min was a member of the Expert Advisory Group of the Medicines Patent Pool from 2011 to 2018, and is the author of a number of publications on IP enforcement and dispute resolution, including a chapter on cross-border intellectual property enforcement in *The Oxford Handbook of Intellectual Property Law* (Oxford University Press, 2018). Ms. Min holds a Ph.D. in law from Yonsei University in the Republic of Korea, and was a Fulbright Scholar at the University of Michigan Law School, USA. She taught law at Yonsei University prior to joining WIPO, and was an Adjunct Professor at Sogang Law School in 2013 and 2014.

### **Australia (Chapter 2)**

**Justice Annabelle Bennett** studied science at the University of Sydney, where she completed a PhD in cell biology, before studying law at the University of New South Wales. Justice Bennett went on to practice as a barrister, later specializing in intellectual property. Between 2003 and 2016, Justice Bennett served as a Judge of the Federal Court of Australia, sitting on many intellectual property cases at first instance and on appeal. She has also served as President of the Copyright Tribunal of Australia. Justice Bennett chaired the WIPO's Advisory Board of Judges from 2018 to 2022. Justice Bennett has returned to the Bar and practices as a barrister (advisory only), a mediator, and an arbitrator. Justice Bennett is a Fellow of both the Australian Academy of Science and the Australian Academy of Law.

**Justice Stephen Burley** was appointed to the Federal Court of Australia in 2016. As a Judge in the Intellectual Property National Practice Area, he hears many intellectual property cases at first instance and on appeal. Justice Burley practiced at the Bar from 5 Wentworth Chambers, Sydney, from 1993 until 2016. He was appointed Senior Counsel in 2007. While at the Bar, Justice Burley practiced commercial law, specializing in patent, copyright, trademark, design, and confidential information cases. Many of Justice Burley's patent cases involved pharmaceutical, telecommunications, or other high-tech subject matter. Justice Burley regularly contributes to publications and events hosted by WIPO and frequently presents and publishes on intellectual property subjects in Australia and abroad.

**Mr. Robert Clark's** broad practice from 5 Wentworth Chambers spans intellectual property, general commercial litigation, tax, and administrative law. He has appeared in the Federal Court and High Court and Courts and Tribunals in New South Wales, South Australia and Western Australia. Mr. Clark has been recognized in Best Lawyers in Australia for his expertise in both litigation and IP law. Mr. Clark completed a Bachelor of Civil Law at the University of Oxford, graduating with a distinction average, and he received the Law Faculty Prize for International Intellectual Property. Prior to this, he completed a Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws (LLB) from the University of Sydney with first-class honors and received the Minter Ellison Prize for IP. Mr. Clark previously worked as a solicitor in the intellectual property teams at Allens Linklaters and as an associate to Honorable Justice Cowdroy AO on the Federal Court of Australia.

**Ms. Cynthia Cochrane** specializes in patent cases at 5 Wentworth Chambers, with expertise in vaccines and biological medicines, and commercial cases, including competition law. Ms. Cochrane appears regularly in the Federal Court, at trial and on appeal, and at the Patent Office. Her High Court experience spans over 15 years, and she recently addressed a six-member bench in relation to the patentability of computer-implemented inventions. She appears in the New

South Wales Supreme Court and conducts examinations for the competition regulator regarding potential cartel conduct. Ms. Cochrane is recognized in Chambers Asia-Pacific, Best Lawyers, Doyles, and Legal 500. She was a solicitor at Allens Linklaters, articled to Prof. Bob Baxt AO in competition law, and, prior to her law career, was an investment banker at Macquarie Bank.

**Mr. Julian Cooke** specializes in intellectual property law, including trade practices, from 5 Wentworth Chambers. His expertise spans patents, trademarks, copyright, designs, confidential information and consumer protection. Mr. Cooke frequently represents clients in the pharmaceutical, chemical, telecommunications, mining, media, and consumer goods industries. He has appeared in a number of leading intellectual property cases in the High Court and the Federal Court of Australia.

**Ms. Anna Elizabeth's** broad commercial practice from 5 Wentworth Chambers has considerable experience in complex commercial disputes and her clients include the mining and energy industries. In addition to Commerce and Law degrees, Ms. Elizabeth holds a Master of Energy and Resource Law from the University of Western Australia, where she finished with the highest mark in her course and received the Johnson Winter and Slattery Prize in Law and the Clayton Utz Postgraduate Award for Energy and Resources Law. She is a member of the Energy & Resources Law Association and a reporter for the *Australian Resources Law Reports*. Prior to commencing at the Bar, Ms. Elizabeth was a litigator in the commercial disputes team at Arnold Bloch Leibler and served as an Associate to Foster J in the Federal Court of Australia for 18 months.

**Mr. Joseph Elks** has a broad practice from 5 Wentworth Chambers and specializes in all areas of intellectual property, complex commercial disputes, sports law, defamation and competition law. Mr. Elks appears in the Federal Court as well as in the New South Wales Supreme Court and lower courts and tribunals. He is recognized in Doyle's Guide as a "recommended" junior counsel in intellectual property litigation. Prior to being called to the Bar, Mr. Elks was a Senior Associate at Herbert Smith Freehills in Sydney and a Senior Associate at a leading firm in New York. He obtained his Bachelor of Laws (Hons I) and Bachelor of Commerce from UQ, receiving the Freehills Prize in. He also has a Master of Laws from New York University (NYU), where he attended as a Hauser Global Scholar, graduating first in NYU's Competition Law and IP program.

**Mr. Andrew Fox's** practice from 5 Wentworth Chambers focuses on intellectual property and commercial litigation. His intellectual property experience spans the full spectrum, including patents, trademarks, copyright, designs, confidential information and consumer protection. His court appearances include a number of leading cases in the High Court, and the Federal Court of Australia, and in patent and trademark oppositions held at IP Australia. Mr. Fox's patent experience spans a range of technology fields and his general commercial litigation practice has brought him before the Supreme Court of New South Wales, the District Court of New South Wales, and interstate courts. Mr. Fox is recognized in Chambers and Partners Asia Pacific as a leading barrister in IP; Doyle's Guide to Australian Leading Lawyers; Best Lawyers in Australia; The World's Leading Trademark Professionals; and The Legal 500 – Australian Bar – IP. He is also admitted to practice as a barrister in New Zealand.

**Ms. Sue Gilchrist** is the leader of the Herbert Smith Freehills IP group in Australia, a member of the HSF Global board, and chair of the HSF Global Pro Bono & Responsible Business Council. Ms. Gilchrist is a senior IP litigation partner, ranked one of the top practitioners by the leading legal directories, including Chambers & Partners, Legal 500, Benchmark Litigation, IAM Patent 1000, and Managing IP: IP STARS. She is one of only six practitioners in Australia to be recognized in the Top 100 Women in Litigation (2021 and 2022) Benchmark Litigation Asia-Pacific. Ms. Gilchrist has a particular focus on representing clients in high-tech patent litigation and leads HSF's global High Tech Patent focus group. Sue is also a member and previous chair of the IP Committee of the Law Council of Australia, a body that engages with the government on intellectual property policy issues.

**Mr. Timothy Gollan** is a solicitor in the Intellectual Property Disputes team at Herbert Smith Freehills. He has been involved in working on a range of intellectual property disputes involving patents, trademarks and copyright across a range of fields, including pharmaceuticals, telecommunications, mining, and mechanical devices. Previously, Mr. Gollan worked as an Associate to Justice Stephen Burley in the Federal Court of Australia. He has a Bachelor of Law and a Bachelor of Engineering from the University of Sydney.

**Mr. Samuel Hallahan** practices commercial litigation from 5 Wentworth Chambers, with particular expertise in intellectual property. Before coming to the Bar, he practiced as a solicitor for seven years in intellectual property and general commercial litigation, where his work included matters for large pharmaceutical and commercial clients. At the Bar, Mr. Hallahan has appeared in first instance and appeal proceedings in the Federal Court of Australia, and in the Federal Circuit Court, the Supreme Court of New South Wales, the Local Court of New South Wales, the New South Wales Civil and Administrative Tribunal (NCAT), and in opposition proceedings at IP Australia. In 2020, 2021, and 2022, Mr. Hallahan was listed in Doyle's Guide "Leading Intellectual Property Law Junior Counsel – New South Wales." In 2021, he was listed in Doyle's Guide "Leading Intellectual Property Law Junior Counsel – Australia."

**Ms. Irini Lantis** is a senior lawyer in Gilbert + Tobin's Tech and IP practice. She has extensive experience in patent litigation proceedings before the Federal Court and the High Court of Australia. Ms. Lantis has litigated patents across a range of industries, including mining and resources, gaming, ecommerce, and life sciences. She also has extensive experience in the commercialization and transactional aspects of intellectual property.

**Mr. David Larish** received his LLB from the University of New South Wales (UNSW) (Hons Class I, University Medal) and his LLM from New York University (Frank T. Diersen prize). His practice from 5 Wentworth Chambers focuses primarily on intellectual property and commercial disputes. He has been briefed in a number of the leading intellectual property cases in the High Court and the Federal Court. He regularly appears in the Federal Court, Supreme Court and at IP Australia. Mr. Larish is recognized in Doyle's Guide as a 'pre-eminent' junior counsel in intellectual property in Australia and a 'leading' junior counsel in Technology, Media & Telecommunications. He is also recognized in Chambers and Partners Asia Pacific, Best Lawyers in Australia and The Legal 500. Before coming to the Bar, Mr. Larish was a Judge's Associate at the Federal Court and a solicitor at King & Wood Mallesons.

**Mr. John Lee** is a partner in Gilbert + Tobin's Tech + IP group and leads the firm's Patent practice. He has both legal and technical qualifications and has many years' experience dealing with all aspects of intellectual property law. Mr. Lee has a particular focus on patent litigation and trade secrets across a range of industries, including life sciences, resources and digital technologies.

**Ms. Angela McDonald** practices from 5 Wentworth Chambers, in all aspects of intellectual property, including patents, trademarks, copyright, designs and consumer protection. She has been featured in Doyle's Intellectual Property List since 2021. Ms. McDonald regularly appears in the Federal Court of Australia, including the Full Court, various state Supreme Courts, the Patent Office, and the Trade Mark Office. Prior to coming to Bar, she was a solicitor in two specialist intellectual property firms. She was also an Associate to Justice Nicholas of the Federal Court of Australia. Ms. McDonald graduated with first-class honors in law from the University of New South Wales. She is also on the Editorial Panel for the Australian Intellectual Property Law Bulletin, a co-author of the LexisNexis Australia Copyright & Designs chapter on International Copyright, and the author of a number of publications on intellectual property law.

**Mr. Benjamin Mee** specializes in intellectual property law from 5 Wentworth Chambers, and holds a BSc (Biochemistry)-LLB (Hons I, University Medal) and an LLM in Commercial Law (Hons I) from Cambridge University. Prior to being called to the Bar in 2014, he practiced as a solicitor with Allens in intellectual property and competition and consumer law, and was an Associate to former Chief Justice RS French AC of the High Court. At the Bar, Mr. Mee has developed a busy trial and appellate practice, with particular strength in patent matters in the pharmaceutical, biotechnology, and information technology/software sectors, as well as appellate work. He regularly appears led and unled in the Federal Court, Patent Office, and Trade Marks Office. He is recognized in Chambers and Partners, Doyle's Guide, and Best Lawyers Australia.

**Ms. Anna Spies**' practice from 5 Wentworth Chambers includes consumer law, confidential information, restraints of trade, media and defamation, commissions and inquiries, and a focus on intellectual property litigation. Her experience in complex cases spans copyright, patent and trademark law at the Bar and as a solicitor. Before coming to the Bar in 2016, Ms. Spies was a Senior Associate in King & Wood Mallesons' IP litigation team and an Associate to Justice Annabelle Bennett at the Federal Court of Australia. Doyle's Guide lists Ms. Spies as 'Recommended' junior counsel in New South Wales for intellectual property and for Technology, Media & Telecommunications. She received the Christopher Gee QC Memorial Prize for evidence

An International Guide to Patent Case Management for Judges

and advocacy for the August 2016 Bar Practice Course. Ms. Spies received her LLM in Media and Technology (with excellence) and LLB (with first class honors) from the University of New South Wales.

**Mr. Edward Thompson** practices from 5 Wentworth Chambers, principally in intellectual property matters but has experience in a broad range of commercial disputes. He has degrees in law and arts from the University of Melbourne (2008) and a Master of Laws from University College London (2011), graduating as the top student in the LLM program. Before commencing at the Bar, Mr. Thompson was an Associate to Justice John Nicholas at the Federal Court of Australia, and a solicitor for over seven years in the intellectual property department of a national law firm. He was also a lecturer in corporation law at the University of Melbourne.

**Mr. Byron Turner** is a solicitor in the Intellectual Property Disputes team at Herbert Smith Freehills (HSF) and advises clients on trademark, patent and copyright disputes in the Federal Court. He has further experience advising clients on consumer law issues, as well as legal issues arising from new technologies, including digital assets. Mr. Turner has a Bachelor of Mathematics Advanced degree from the University of Wollongong, majoring in applied statistics and risk management & insurance. He is Byron is a member of HSF's High Tech Patent focus group, and of HSF's Digital Law Group, and was a recipient of the HSF Digital Scholar Fellowship (2021), reflecting his interest and skills in the high tech field.

### **Brazil (Chapter 3)**

**Judge Regis de Castilho Barbosa Filho** sits on the 41<sup>st</sup> Civil Court of the Central Forum of the Capital of São Paulo. He graduated in law from the University of São Paulo.

**Judge Luís Felipe Bedendi** serves as the Assistant Judge of the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Business and Arbitration Courts of São Paulo. He received his Master's Degree in Commercial Law from the University of São Paulo and graduated in law from the University of São Paulo.

**Judge Maria Rita Rebello Pinho Dias** sits on the 3<sup>rd</sup> Bankruptcy and Judicial Recovery Court of the Capital of São Paulo State Court. She received her Master in Constitutional Law from the Pontifical Catholic University of São Paulo and PhD in Civil Procedure from the University of São Paulo. She graduated in law from the University of São Paulo.

**Judge Eduardo Azuma Nishi** sits on the São Paulo State Court, and is a member of the First Specialized Business Law Chamber. Judge Azuma Nishi received his Master in Business Law from the Pontifical Catholic University of São Paulo. He also graduated in law from the University of São Paulo and in Business Administration from the Getúlio Vargas Foundation in São Paulo, Brazil.

**Judge João de Oliveira Rodrigues Filho** sits on the 1st Court of Bankruptcy and Judicial Reorganizations of the Capital of São Paulo. He received his specialization in Business Law from the Paulista School of Magistrates (Escola Paulista da Magistratura (EPM)) and is a professor of the postgraduate course in Bankruptcy and Judicial Recovery at the Faculdade Autônoma de Direito (FADISP).

**Judge Leandro Galluzzi dos Santos** sits on the Criminal Court of Jaboticabal in the state of São Paulo. He graduated in law from the University of São Paulo.

### **China (Chapter 4)**

**Judge Du Weike** is a Senior Judge and has served on the Intellectual Property Rights Division of the Supreme People's Court of China since 2010. Prior to his appointment, he worked as a patent examiner at the Board of Reexamination of the State Intellectual Property Office of China from 2004 to 2009, handling over 150 patent administrative cases. Judge Du has rendered a number of landmark intellectual property cases in China and has published more than twenty articles on intellectual property law. Judge Du holds a BA in Electric Engineering and Law from Huazhong University of Science and Technology, a Juris Master Degree from Xiamen University, and an LLM Degree from Temple University, which he attended as a DuPont Scholar.

Judge He Juan was appointed as a Senior Judge of the Intellectual Property Court of the Supreme People's Court of China in 2020. Judge He conducted her postdoctoral research at Tsinghua University and the University of Turku, Finland. From 2013 to 2020, she served in the following roles at Tsinghua University: lecturer, associate professor, and Deputy Director of Social Science and Management at the Shenzhen International Graduate School, and Deputy Director of the Office of Technology Licensing. She has also led a number of research projects in the area of intellectual property, and authored numerous publications on intellectual property topics, including monographs, books (as editor-in-chief or co-translator) and journal articles. Judge He holds a Bachelor of Engineering degree from the Hefei University of Technology, and degrees in law from Tsinghua University (Bachelor and Master of Law) and Peking University (PhD).

### **Germany (Chapter 5)**

**Dr. Thorsten Bausch** is a German and European patent attorney. He is a partner in HOFFMAN EITLE's Chemistry and Biotech practice group and focuses on European Patent Office Opposition and Appeal Proceedings, as well as German revocation and infringement proceedings. Dr. Bausch represents clients through all strata, from startups to Fortune 500 companies, as well as some of the most prestigious universities and research institutions in the world. He has particular expertise in the fields of pharmaceuticals, immunology, and polymers. Many pharmaceutical patents of major commercial value have been entrusted to him and his team at HOFFMANN EITLE. In addition to his client service, Dr. Bausch has edited the book series "Nichtigkeitsrechtsprechung in Patentsachen," a collection of decisions in patent nullity matters from the German Federal Patent Court and Federal Court of Justice. In his personal time, Dr. Bausch regularly blogs on www.kluwerpatentblog.com on patent policy issues and interesting decisions.

**Justice Klaus Grabinski** was appointed President of the Court of Appeal of the Unified Patent Court in 2022, and serves as the chairperson of the Presidium. Prior to this role, he served on the German Federal Court of Justice's 10<sup>th</sup> Civil Division, including as the Deputy Presiding Justice of the Division. Before joining the German Federal Court of Justice, he held a number of judicial roles, including as a judge at the Düsseldorf Higher Regional Court, and Presiding Judge of a patent litigation division at the Düsseldorf District Court. Justice Grabinski studied law at the Universities of Trier, Geneva, and Cologne and was a university assistant in Trier. He co-authored a commentary on the European Patent Convention (Benkard, Europäisches Patentübereinkommen, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed., 2019) and a commentary on the German Patent Law (Benkard, Patentgesetz, 10<sup>th</sup> ed., 2015). He has authored many articles concerning patent law, civil procedure, and international private law.

**Dr. Marcus Grosch** is the managing partner of Quinn Emanuel Urquhart & Sullivan, LLP, in Germany. Dr. Grosch has more than 20 years of experience in patent litigation, in which he has represented clients from various technical fields before all major German courts, the German Patent and Trademark Office, as well as the European Patent Office. He holds degrees from the University of Mannheim (PhD in Law and JD equivalent) and Yale University School of Law (LLM). Dr. Grosch has authored books, treatises, and articles on patent law and civil procedure.

**Mr. Klaus Haft** As a German qualified attorney (Rechtsanwalt) and physicist (Master's degree), Mr. Klaus Haft is a trial lawyer in the field of intellectual property law with particular emphasis on patent litigation. In addition, he advises on license agreements, research and development agreements, the law on employee inventions, and trade secrets. Mr. Haft studied in Würzburg and Munich. He wrote his diploma thesis at the European Organization for Nuclear Research (CERN), in Geneva. Mr. Haft has served as a member of the Board of the European Patent Lawyers Association (EPLAW) for seven years, the last two as its President, and currently serves as a member of the advisory board. In addition, he is President of the Licensing Executives Society (LES) Germany and a member of the Executive Board of the Munich IP Dispute Resolution Forum.

**Dr. Julia Nobbe** is Of Counsel at the Mannheim office of Quinn Emanuel Urquhart & Sullivan, LLP, and has developed an expertise in German patent litigation. She represents clients in patent infringement and nullity proceedings before the courts of first instance and before the courts of appeal. Dr. Nobbe graduated from the University of Konstanz, where she also worked as a research assistant at the Chair of Professor Dr. Karl-Heinz Fezer, before starting her legal clerkship at the Higher Regional Court of Karlsruhe. She obtained her doctorate degree (summa cum laude) from Munich University and has published on the subject of patent litigation in

Germany. Dr. Nobbe's varied practice includes working in international law firms, in a law firm that exclusively represents clients before the German Federal Court of Justice, and as in-house legal counsel in the intellectual property department of an international chemical company.

**Judge Peter Tochtermann** was appointed in 2022 as Judge of the Court of First Instance (local division Mannheim) of the Unified Patent Court and a member of its Presidium. Prior to this appointment, he served on the Regional Court of Mannheim, including as Presiding Judge of the Patent Chamber, and as a Mediator Judge. He also sat on the Patent Senate of the Higher Regional Court of Karlsruhe and served as a clerk of the German Federal Court of Justice. Judge Tochtermann has worked as a Research Fellow and Visiting Scholar at a number of institutions such as the Program on Negotiation at Harvard Law School. He holds a PhD in law from the University of Heidelberg, where he serves as a lecturer for IP law and is the recipient of several academic achievement awards.

### **India (Chapter 6)**

**Justice Madan B. Lokur**, a graduate of Delhi University, was enrolled as a lawyer in 1977 and, in 1997, was designated a Senior Advocate. He was appointed Additional Solicitor General of India and a Judge of the Delhi High Court (1999). His judicial appointments include Acting Chief Justice of the Delhi High Court, Chief Justice of the Gauhati and Andhra Pradesh High Courts, the Supreme Court of India (2012–2018) and the Supreme Court of Fiji (2019). Justice Lokur served as: chairperson of the Supreme Court Mediation & Conciliation Project Committee; judge of the Supreme Court E-Committee for the computerization of the Indian courts; a one-man committee to improve the working of homes and organizations under the Juvenile Justice Act and Rules; and Executive Chairman of the Supreme Court Legal Services Committee and National Legal Services Authority. Currently, he has a professional chamber practice and is an independent arbitrator.

**Justice Gautam Patel** was appointed a judge of the Bombay High Court in 2013. Before taking judicial office, he practiced civil, commercial law and environmental law at the Bombay High Court and in the Supreme Court. In 2015, he was one the three persons from India cited among the 50 most influential persons in IP law by *Managing IP. For nearly three years, he handled the bulk of the intellectual property work in the Bombay High Court and has delivered judgments on copyright, trademark, designs and patent law.* 

**Justice Manmohan Singh** was the Chairman of the Intellectual Property Appellate Board in New Delhi until his retirement in 2019. He was appointed judge of the High Court of Delhi in 2008 and served until his retirement in 2016. Justice Singh began his career as an advocate in 1980 and practiced trademark, copyright, and patent matters in the Delhi High Court and Supreme Court of India. He has attended many national and international seminars and presented a number of papers on intellectual property issues.

Justice Prathiba M. Singh was elevated as Permanent Judge of the High Court of Delhi in 2017. She joined the Bar in 1991 and appeared before the Supreme Court of India, High Court of Delhi, Telecom Disputes Settlement and Appellate Tribunal (TDSAT), IP Appellate Board (IPAB), and Indian Patent Office. Her advisory work includes streamlining the Copyright Office (amicus curiae, High Court of Delhi), streamlining patent examination processes (member, High-Level Committee), and intellectual property legislative amendments (Parliamentary Committees). Her honors include awards for best IP lawyer, Managing IP's Asia Women in Business Law Award, and the 30 Most Powerful Business Women in India in 2018. After obtaining her LLB from the University Law College, Bangalore, Justice Singh received her LLM (ODASSS scholarship) from the University of Cambridge, where the Prathiba M. Singh Scholarship for LLM students was created in 2013. She serves on their Circle of Advisors for India.

### Japan (Chapter 7)

**Mr. Jonathan Dobinson** is an Australian lawyer and adjunct researcher at the Research Center for the Legal System of Intellectual Property, Waseda University, Tokyo. He obtained Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Law degrees from the University of Wollongong, Australia; a Master's degree in intellectual property from Hongik University, Republic of Korea; and is admitted as

a lawyer in Australia. For over 25 years, he has provided legal policy, communications, and international relations advice to organizations in Australia and Asia, including as a senior lawyer, director of research and director of communications for Australian government agencies; as a consultant to Republic of Korea government agencies; and as a project manager, researcher, and editor for Japanese universities. His publications include *History of Design and Design Law: An International and Interdisciplinary Perspective* (Springer 2022), as a co-editor and co-author.

**Mr. Makoto Hattori** was admitted to the Japanese Bar and joined Abe, Ikubo & Katayama in 1998. In 2001, he was seconded to the Intellectual Property Policy Office in the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry (METI). From 2002 to 2004, after completing an LLM at the University of Pennsylvania Law School, he worked as a visiting researcher at the Max Planck Institute for Intellectual Property and Competition Law. He was admitted to the New York Bar in 2003. Mr. Hattori's areas of expertise include litigation and contracts concerning patents, copyright, trademarks, and unfair competition law. His other roles include adjunct instructor at the Graduate School of Science and Technology, Keio University, from 2007 to 2018; visiting professor at the Graduate School of Law, Kobe University, since 2016; and Chairperson of the Intellectual Property Center of the Japan Federation of Bar Associations (JFBA) in 2021.

**Ms. Izumi Hayashi** is a founding partner of Sakurazaka Law Offices. She graduated from Waseda University Faculty of Law, and after passing the bar exam in 1983, worked as a public prosecutor before registering as an attorney with the Tokyo Bar Association. After working at a Tokyo-based law firm with an international practice and a U.S. law firm in San Francisco, she was a partner at Eitai Sogo Law Office (Tokyo) from 1993 to 2014. Ms. Hayashi has served as the President of the Japan Intellectual Property Arbitration Center (2011–2012) and the Chairperson of the Intellectual Property Committee of the Japan Federation of Bar Associations (2013–2014). She is also the Executive Director of IP Lawyers Network Japan, an outside director of several listed companies, a member of the Regulatory Reform Council of the Cabinet Office, and a member of the Intellectual Property Strategy Headquarters of the Cabinet Office.

**Ms. Mami Hino** is a Japanese patent attorney and a partner at Abe Ikubo & Katayama. She is admitted to practice in New York and has represented the world's leading technology companies for many years in litigation and transactions. Ms. Hino's practice is focused on invalidity trials and resultant IP High Court appeals, cross-border infringement litigation, strategic patent prosecution, client counseling, and opinions. Due to her background as a registered pharmacist, Ms. Hino has extensive experience representing innovative pharmaceutical companies to protect their patents, including by filing patent term extension applications, defending patents in invalidity trials and IP High Court appeals, and filing preliminary injunction requests and patent infringement suits against generic drug companies. She obtained a Bachelor of Science degree in pharmaceutical sciences from Kyoto University and a JD from Seton Hall University School of Law.

**Mr. Yoshinori Horigome** is a founding partner of Sakurazaka Law Offices. He has extensive experience advising on intellectual property matters, including patent, copyright, trademark and unfair competition law. He also practices in the areas of corporate and commercial law (specifically with respect to employment and contract law issues) as well as litigation. Mr. Horigome has represented various companies and individuals in Japan in a variety of industries, including trading, computer software, communications, chemicals, construction and art. He has a Bachelor of Mathematics from the Tokyo Institute of Technology, one of Japan's most prestigious national universities of science, and holds an LLM degree from Duke University School of Law (2004).

Mr. Eiji Katayama is an experienced practitioner of patent litigation in Japan. He received a Bachelor of Engineering from Kyoto University in 1973 and a Bachelor of Law from Kobe University in 1982. He joined Abe, Ikubo & Katayama in 1984 and has been a partner since 1991. He is admitted to practice in Japan and in New York. He has worked with the pharmaceutical industry and represented clients in many patent infringement cases concerning various technical fields. Mr. Katayama has served as President of the International Association for the Protection of Intellectual Property (AIPPI) Japan, the Chairman of the Intellectual Property Committee of the Japan Bar Association, and the President of the Tokyo IP American Inns of Court. He is a professor at the Munich Intellectual Property Law Center (MIPLC) where he teaches Japanese patent law.

An International Guide to Patent Case Management for Judges

**Judge Takafumi Kokubu** graduated from the Faculty of Law, University of Kyoto. He served as a judge of the Tokyo District Court (Intellectual Property Division, 2005–2007) and of the Intellectual Property High Court (2019–2020). Since 2020, he has been the Presiding Judge of the Intellectual Property Division of the Tokyo District Court and a member of the Trademark System Subcommittee of the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry (METI). While serving as a judge, he was posted to Hanoi, Viet Nam, as a long-term expert on the Japan International Cooperation Agency project and assisted the legal and judicial development of Viet Nam for two years.

**Mr. Toru Matsuoka** graduated from the University of Tokyo and joined the Japan Patent Office (JPO) in 2003. From 2003 to 2022, he worked in various roles, including Patent Examiner and Administrative Patent Judge in the field of Polymer chemistry, Electrochemistry, Biotechnology; Deputy Director, Legislative Affairs Office (Patent Act, etc.); Deputy Director, Examination Standards Office (Patent Examination Guidelines etc.); and Deputy Director, Trial and Appeal Division. Since April 2022, he has been the Associate Managing Examiner, Material Processing Division, and has been responsible for examination management issues in the IPO.

**Professor Christoph Rademacher** is at Waseda University School of Law. He teaches graduate-and undergraduate-level courses in the field of business law and intellectual property law, in both Japanese and English. His research focuses on the protection of technical innovation by means of patents and other rights. His publications include *Patent Enforcement in the USA*, *Germany and Japan (Oxford University Press, 2015) as a co-author; Japanese Design Law and Practice (Wolters Kluwer, 2021); and History of Design and Design Law: An International and Interdisciplinary Perspective (Springer, 2022) as a co-editor and co-author. He was the recipient of the 2019 Waseda University Research Award for High-Impact Publications. He is admitted to practice in New York and in the Republic of Ireland. He obtained his first degree in business and law and his doctorate degree in law from the University of Siegen, Germany, and an LLM from Stanford Law School.* 

**Ms. Yuriko Sagara** studied at the University of Tokyo Faculty of Law (LLB) and the Legal Training Institute, and on graduation passed the Japanese Bar Examination. She went on to be admitted to the New York State Bar after additional studies at Duke University School of Law. Ms. Sagara has been a partner at Nakamura & Partners since 2013. She has experience in a wide variety of intellectual property legal areas, especially intellectual property litigation and contracts. She is a member of various organizations and committees, such as the Intellectual Property Center of the Japan Federation of Bar Associations (JFBA), the Copyright Law Association of Japan, the Japan Trademark Association, and the Asia Patent Attorneys Association, among others. She has also served as a panelist at the Judicial Symposium on Intellectual Property several times.

**Mr. Yasufumi Shiroyama** is a partner at Anderson Mori & Tomotsune, a general practice law firm in Tokyo comprising over 420 lawyers and patent attorneys. He graduated from the University of Tokyo, Faculty of Law in 1992 and was admitted to the bar in 1994. He also obtained an LLM from University of California Davis Law School. Mr. Shiroyama has focused on domestic and global intellectual property dispute resolution in various forms, including patent, trademark, copyright and trade secrets. His practice also includes the transactional aspects of intellectual property, such as licensing and assignment. In addition, from 2004 to 2022, Mr. Shiroyama taught courses, including on intellectual property law, at the University of Tokyo School of Law, and in 2017, he served as Chairperson of the Intellectual Property Committee of the Japan Federation of Bar Associations (JFBA).

**Former Chief Judge Ryuichi Shitara** graduated from the Faculty of Law, University of Tokyo. He served as a judge of the Tokyo District Court (Intellectual Property Division, 1979–1983, 1986–1990, 1993–1997) and Tokyo High Court (Intellectual Property Division, 2001–2004). From 2004 to 2007, Judge Shitara was the Presiding Judge of the Intellectual Property Division of the Tokyo District Court, and from 2011 to 2014, Presiding Judge of the Tokyo High Court and the Intellectual Property High Court. From 2014 to 2017, he served as Chief Judge of the Intellectual Property High Court. While serving as Presiding Judge and Chief Judge, he adjudicated four Grand Panel cases, including the famous standard essential patent and doctrine of equivalents cases. After retiring from the Court, he was an attorney-at-law (Mori Hamada & Matsumoto, 2017–2018) and is currently Joint Partner & Chairman (SOEI Patent & Law Firm, from 2018–present).

**Judge Aya Takahashi** graduated from the Faculty of Law, University of Tokyo, and holds an LLM from Harvard Law School. She served as a judge of the Tokyo District Court (Intellectual Property Division) from 2013 to 2016, and as a judge of the Intellectual Property High Court from 2018 to 2021. During her time at the Intellectual Property High Court, she served as a member of the panel in a Grand Panel case concerning the calculation of the amount of damages in patent infringement cases. Judge Takahashi currently serves as a presiding judge of the medical division of the Sendai District Court.

**Mr. Hideki Takaishi** is an attorney at law and patent attorney at Nakamura & Partners (since 2002) and focuses on industrial property rights law, trademark law, design law, unfair competition prevention law, copyright law, antimonopoly law (antitrust), contract law, joint development and development consignment, corporate legal affairs and international transaction law. He graduated from the Faculty of Engineering at the Tokyo Institute of Technology and went on to complete his graduate studies there. Later, he studied at the Duke University School of Law, where, upon completion of his program, he passed the California Bar Exam. He also passed the U.S. Patent Exam. Mr. Takaishi is a member of various domestic and international organizations, including the International Association for the Protection of Intellectual Property (AIPPI) Japan, the Japan Academic Society for Ventures and Entrepreneurs (JASVE), and Japan Customs as an expert advisor.

**Judge Koichi Tanaka** graduated from the Faculty of Law, University of Tokyo. He was appointed a judge of the Tokyo District Court in 1995 and later as a judge of the Tokyo District Court (Intellectual Property Division) (2000–2003 and 2012–2013) and the Intellectual Property High Court (2006–2009). From 2013 to 2017, he was a Judicial Research Official of the Supreme Court (Civil/Intellectual Property). From 2019 to 2022, Judge Tanaka was the Presiding Judge of the Intellectual Property Division of the Tokyo District Court. He has adjudicated cases at the Tokyo High Court (Civil Division), Morioka District/Family Court, Saku Branch of Nagano District/Family Court and Naha Family/District Court. He was a visiting scholar at the State Court of New Jersey, United States of America (7 months) and the Max Planck Institute in Germany (6 months).

Mr. Koichi Tsujii graduated from the Faculty of Law, Chuo University (1979) and Cornell Law School (LLM, 1989). He is admitted to the bar in Japan and the State of New York. He has experience in a wide range of intellectual property areas, including patents, trademarks, copyright, and unfair competition, and he represents clients in matters relating to the enforcement of intellectual property rights. In particular, he has a wide range of experience in international patent litigation. Mr. Tsujii has been a partner at Nakamura & Partners since 1993. Since June 2019, he has been the President of the International Association for the Protection of Intellectual Property (AIPPI) Japan; and since October 2020, he has been a member of the Intellectual Property Mediation Panel appointed by the Tokyo District Court.

**Mr. Masayuki Yamanouchi** is a partner at Anderson Mori & Tomotsune, a general practice law firm in Tokyo comprising over 420 lawyers and patent attorneys. He holds a Master's degree in science, and specializes in intellectual property matters and legal issues relating to cutting-edge technologies. Mr. Yamanouchi has been engaged in a number of patent infringement lawsuits and other intellectual property related matters for more than ten years. His main focus is the pharmaceutical industry, patent infringement actions, licensing negotiations, joint development projects and technology transfer projects. He has expertise and experience in other forms of intellectual property, including trademarks, copyright and trade secrets. In addition, with his experience in the U.S. (both at a law school and at a law firm focusing on patent matters), Mr. Yamanouchi provides advice to clients involved in patent lawsuits in the U.S.

**Mr. Takashi Yamashita** joined the Japan Patent Office (JPO) in 1988 after obtaining a Master's degree in science in physics from the University of Tokyo. He worked as a Patent Examiner and Administrative Patent Judge in technological fields such as physics, optics, and semiconductors. He has also worked on various policy issues and international affairs projects related to intellectual property, including patent law revisions, and WIPO and WTO negotiations. Mr. Yamashita for WIPO as Director of Patent Cooperation Treaty International Cooperation from 2010 to 2013. Afterwards, he took on various roles at the JPO: Senior Director, Applied Optics Division; Director, Trial and Appeal Division; Director General, Patent Examination Department in Electronics and ICT; and Director General, Trial and Appeal Department. He now works as a patent attorney after leaving the JPO in 2021.

### **Republic of Korea (Chapter 8)**

Mr. Sang-Wook Han is a senior attorney at Kim & Chang. He is one of the most experienced intellectual property lawyers in the Republic of Korea. For over thirty years, Mr. Han has advised multinational companies in worldwide patent disputes, IP portfolio management and major licensing negotiations. His expertise has been repeatedly recognized by Chambers, Who's Who Legal and Managing Intellectual Property. He served as the president of the Korean Intellectual Property Lawyers Association and was a member of the National Intellectual Property Committee. He co-authored "Future of Intellectual Property Right" with Professor Nobuhiro Nakayama (published in the Republic of Korea and Japan in 2011). Mr. Han earned an LLB and an LLM from Seoul National University, as well as an LLM from Harvard Law School. He is a member of the Korean Bar and the New York Bar.

**Judge Kwangnam Kim** is currently at the Seoul High Court and was at the Patent Court until early 2021. During his years at the Patent Court, he also served as the Director of the International IP Law Research Center. He first took the bench in 2010 at the Daegu District Court and then the Suwon District Court. Judge Kim earned a Bachelor's degree in law from Yonsei University and received an LLM Certificate in Law & Technology from Berkeley Law School. He also did fellowships as a visiting judge in the California Superior Court and the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California. His published articles include *The Challenges and Innovation of Patent Law in the AI Era* (2021). He currently serves in the advisory committee of the Korean Intellectual Property Office.

**Judge Kyuhong Lee** is a Presiding Judge of the Seoul High Court. After taking the bench in 1995, he served as a judge at the Seoul High Court (Intellectual Property Division) and as a Presiding Judge at the Patent Court, among others. He also worked as a constitutional researcher at the Constitutional Court and taught judges at the Judicial Research and Training Institutes. He received two Bachelor's degrees (Economics and Law) and his PhD in Intellectual Property Law from Yonsei University. He was a visiting scholar at the University of New Hampshire Franklin Pierce Law Center. Judge Lee served as the Chairman of Korea Patent Law Society. He authored *Korean Business Law* (IP chapter; published in the U.S. in 2010); *Copyright and Infringement* (2016) and articles, such as "A Review on the Environmental Right, Science & Technology and Patent System in Ecological Transition" (2021).

**Ms. Unjung Park** has mainly practiced intellectual property and product liability laws since joining Kim & Chang in 2022. She was previously a senior researcher at the International IP Law Research Center of the Patent Court, where she co-authored comparative research papers on indirect patent infringement and selection invention, and a Korean-English IP Law Dictionary. She published articles, such as "Evidencing Consumer Perception with Surveys" (2021) and "Revisiting Inventive Step Standard of Selection Inventions" (2022). Ms. Park received a JD from George Washington University Law School, an LLM from American University, and a BA in Economics from Yonsei University. She is a member of the New York Bar.

### **United Kingdom (Chapter 9)**

**Lord Justice Colin Birss** was appointed as a judge of the Court of Appeal of England and Wales and as Deputy Head of Civil Justice in 2021. Lord Justice Birss was called to the Bar in 1990 and practiced in intellectual property law. In 2010 he became the judge of what is now the Intellectual Property Enterprise Court (IPEC) and in 2013 was appointed to the High Court.

**Mr. Andrew Bowler** is joint head of patent litigation at Bristows LLP in London. He has acted for clients in intellectual property disputes for 25 years at first instance, in the Court of Appeal and before the Supreme Court. Mr. Bowler's cases have covered a wide range of technologies, including complex mechanical and FMCG products, pharmaceuticals, mobile phones, automotives, electronics and medical devices. He also frequently coordinates cross-border patent litigation. Mr. Bowler is often asked to comment and lecture on intellectual property issues and is a regular speaker at international conferences on strategic considerations for European and international patent litigation.

**Mr. Brian Cordery** is a partner at Bristows. Since qualifying in 1996, Mr. Cordery has worked almost exclusively in the field of life sciences patent litigation, mainly for originators. Since 2001, Brian has authored an annual review of U.K. patent cases which is published in the CIPA Journal. Mr. Cordery lectures on patent litigation on the post-graduate diploma in intellectual property law and practice run by Oxford University and he presently sits on the Exam Board for this diploma. Prior to joining Bristows, Mr. Cordery studied law at Oxford University.

**Ms. Anna Edwards-Stuart** has a degree in Natural Sciences from the University of Cambridge and a doctorate in molecular biology from the University of Oxford. She was called to the Bar of England and Wales in 2002 and has practiced in intellectual property law in chambers at 11 South Square, Gray's Inn, London since then. In 2019 she was appointed standing counsel to the U.K. Comptroller-General of Patents, Designs and Trade Marks.

**Ms. Alice Hart** was called to the Bar of England and Wales by the Inner Temple in 2018 and has practiced at Three New Square Chambers since 2019. Her practice spans all areas of intellectual property law, with a focus on patents. She has a First class degree in Biochemistry from the University of Oxford, and legal qualifications from City University London.

**Ms. Roisin Higgins** KC is a U.K. advocate, member of the Scottish Faculty of Advocates and a door tenant of 8 New Square, barristers' chambers in London. She is a specialist in intellectual property and commercial law.

**Ms. Morag Macdonald** has been a partner in the Intellectual Property group of International law firm Bird & Bird since 1989. In that role she has conducted patent litigation in the UK and coordinated multi-jurisdictional patent litigation for over 30 years. She was co-head of the international IP group of Bird & Bird from 1995 to the end of 2022. She has a Master's degree in Mathematics, Physics and Law from Newnham College Cambridge.

**Madam Justice Denise McBride** is a member of the Judiciary of Northern Ireland and a High Court Judge, dealing with civil, commercial and chancery matters, amongst other things.

**Mr. Michael Tappin** KC was awarded a first class degree in chemistry and a doctorate in biochemistry from the University of Oxford. He was called to the Bar of England and Wales in 1991 and has practiced in intellectual property law in chambers at 8 New Square, Lincoln's Inn, London since 1992. Between 2003 and 2008, he was standing counsel to the U.K. Comptroller-General of Patents, Designs and Trade Marks. He took silk in 2009. In 2018, he was called to the Bar of Ireland and in 2021, was appointed as a Deputy Judge of the High Court of England and Wales.

### **United States of America (Chapter 10)**

**Professor Peter S. Menell** is the Koret Professor of Law at University of California Berkeley School of Law, co-founder and Director of the Berkeley Center for Law & Technology, and co-founder and Faculty Director of the Berkeley Judicial Institute. Professor Menell earned his SB from MIT, his PhD (economics) from Stanford University, and his JD from Harvard Law School. Professor Menell joined the law faculty at the University of California at Berkeley in 1990, where his research and teaching have focused on intellectual property law. Professor Menell has authored more than 100 articles and 15 books, including leading casebooks and intellectual property treatises.

**Ms. Allison A. Schmitt** is a Fellow at the University of California, Berkeley School of Law and the inaugural Director of the Berkeley Center for Law and Technology's Life Sciences Project. After graduating with a JD from Berkeley Law in 2015, Ms. Schmitt clerked for Judge Stanley R. Chesler at the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey, and Judge Kathleen M. O'Malley at the United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit. She spent several years in private practice, focused on life science patent litigation, counseling and policy matters. Ms. Schmitt holds a PhD in chemistry from Duke University.

# An International Guide to Patent Case Management for Judges

### The Boards of Appeal of the European Patent Office (Chapter 11)

**Mr. Frédéric Bostedt** is a legally qualified member of the Boards of Appeal of the European Patent Office. Previously, he was the Head of the Legal Research Service of the Boards of Appeal. Before joining the Boards of Appeal, he worked as a lawyer for the European Court of Human Rights in Strasbourg, France, and for the International Criminal Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia in The Hague, Netherlands. He obtained law degrees in Germany (Ludwig-Maximilians-University of Munich), New Zealand (LLM, Wellington Victoria University) and France (Master 2 Droits de l'homme, Université de Strasbourg), and a doctorate degree in Germany (Dr. jur.).

**Mr. Nikolaus Obrovski** was appointed as a legally qualified member of the European Patent Office Boards of Appeal in 2020. He entered the Austrian judiciary in 2003, working at various courts, including the Intellectual Property Division of the Commercial Court of Vienna, and received a lifetime appointment as a federal Austrian judge in 2008. Mr. Obrovski also worked as an Intellectual Property Attaché at the Permanent Representation of Austria to the European Union, as a legal adviser on intellectual property at the European Commission in Brussels, and as a lawyer in the Legal Services of the European Patent Office Boards of Appeal. Mr. Obrovski earned Master's degrees in law and applied economics.

## About the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO)

World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) is the global forum for intellectual property (IP) services, policy, information and cooperation. It is a self-funding agency of the United Nations with 193 Member States.

WIPO's mission is to lead the development of a balanced and effective international IP system that enables innovation and creativity for the benefit of all. WIPO's mandate, governing bodies and procedures are set out in the WIPO Convention, which established WIPO in 1967.

WIPO helps governments, businesses and society realize the benefits of IP. WIPO provides:

- · a policy forum to shape balanced international IP rules for a changing world;
- global services to protect IP across borders and to resolve disputes;
- · technical infrastructure to connect IP systems and share knowledge;
- cooperation and capacity- building programs to enable all countries to use IP for economic, social and cultural development; and
- a world reference source of IP information.

# About the WIPO Judicial Institute and the WIPO IP and Innovation Ecosystems Sector

The WIPO Judicial Institute works to strengthen judiciaries as part of the IP and innovation ecosystems in Member States. It fosters transnational dialogue on IP for the judicial community; conducts targeted studies to promote in-depth understanding of topics of relevance to the global IP judiciary; provides education and resources for IP judges, and through WIPO Lex, contributes to the wider availability of legal knowledge on IP-related treaties, laws, and judicial decisions.

The WIPO Judicial Institute is part of WIPO's IP and Innovation Ecosystems Sector, which supports Member States in developing their IP and innovation ecosystems to drive economic growth.

The IP and Innovation Ecosystems Sector's work also includes:

- support for researchers, innovators, and enterprises, including small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs);
- · IP commercialization for business growth;
- · emergence of IP as an asset class;
- · development of advisory expertise on national IP strategies;
- economic analysis on the role IP plays in promoting innovation and creativity; and
- strengthening alternative dispute resolution and the services provided by the Arbitration and Mediation Center.

### Acknowledgments

An International Guide to Patent Case Management for Judges was developed under the general direction of Daren Tang (WIPO Director General) and Marco Alemán (WIPO Assistant Director General, IP and Innovation Ecosystems Sector). Judge Jeremy Fogel, Executive Director of the Berkeley Judicial Institute, Professor Peter Menell at Berkeley Law, and Eun-Joo Min, Director of the WIPO Judicial Institute conceived and steered the project.

The *Guide* was made possible by the time and invaluable support of the distinguished judges, practitioners and academics, listed in the opening pages of each chapter.

The *Guide* benefited greatly from reviews and comments by WIPO experts, including Nina Belbl, Thomas Dillon, Andras Jokuti, Tomoko Miyamoto, Todd Reves, Xavier Vermandele and Hao Zhou. Colleagues in the WIPO Judicial Institute, in particular Patricia Felden, Calvin Kim and Beibei Yang, provided precious support.

For the production of the print and digital formats of the Guide, deep gratitude is due to Dan Savu and his colleagues in the Solutions Design and Delivery Section (WIPO); Vanessa Harwood, Charlotte Beauchamp and their colleagues in the Publications and Design Section (WIPO); Spencer Cabildo and his colleagues in the Web Communications Section (WIPO); and Caroline Griffin (WIPO).

### Foreword by WIPO

Patents tell the story of innovation today and the technologies of tomorrow. As well as serving as powerful catalysts for technology dissemination, business growth and economic development, their dynamic nature means that patent laws and jurisprudence must keep pace with everchanging circumstances.

Given this, patent disputes often take on a larger significance, requiring courts to be the final arbiters of issues with far-reaching legal, social and economic implications. Countries are therefore exploring new ways of enhancing the judicial administration of patent disputes, particularly through the introduction or amendment of specialized rules and practices.

Despite this, few publications address the procedural aspects of patent case management from a judge's perspective. *An International Guide to Patent Case Management for Judges* aims to fill this gap. This is a comprehensive, accessible and practical guide, organized around the different stages of patent litigation in ten patent-heavy jurisdictions, but with applicability around the world

We are grateful to our esteemed group of authors comprising renowned judges, practitioners and academics for their outstanding contributions. We would also like to thank the 360 judges from almost 90 countries and six regional courts who participated in the 2021 WIPO Intellectual Property Judges Forum, under the special theme of judicial patent case management and which greatly informed the evolution of this *Guide*.

In particular, Judge Jeremy Fogel, Executive Director of the Berkeley Judicial Institute and Professor Peter Menell at Berkeley Law, have been formidable partners in conceiving and steering this document to publication. Their expertise and insight into judicial education and research have ensured that this is a meaningful and functional resource for judges worldwide.

WIPO's vision is for a balanced and effective approach to intellectual property that works for everyone, everywhere. This requires that the judicial structures around IP respond effectively to the needs of each Member State while, at the same time, working harmoniously across territorial boundaries to engage with the demands of an interconnected and increasingly digital world. We hope that the *Guide* will promote greater knowledge, as well as the cross-pollination of judicial approaches and best practices as we work towards this important global goal.

### **Daren Tang**

Director General World Intellectual Property Organization

## Foreword by Berkeley Judicial Institute

Since 2018, the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) has convened leading jurists representing more than eighty countries to discuss trends and developments in the law resulting from the increasingly global reach of innovation. WIPO's annual IP Judges Forum has provided invaluable opportunities both for the exchange of views and for the development of collaborative relationships across countries and legal systems.

An International Guide to Patent Case Management for Judges, which owes its existence directly to dialogues that began at the WIPO IP Judges Forum, is the culmination of a remarkable effort on the part of prominent judges, noted practitioners, and leading legal academics representing ten dynamic and unique legal systems. Each national team has worked diligently to make the infrastructure and inner workings of its system for adjudication of patent cases transparent and understandable to those who otherwise might not be familiar with them. My University of California at Berkeley School of Law colleague, Professor Peter Menell, played a key role in framing the project. He and Berkeley Center for Law & Technology Fellow Allison Schmitt produced the U.S. chapter and supported the overall effort. Eun-Joo Min and her colleagues at WIPO have done a masterful job of editing the final product and organizing it in a way that makes it easily accessible to users.

Technological innovation is vital to economic and social progress, public health, and environmental protection. Patent protection plays a central role in promoting innovation, and as the impacts of innovation have increasingly transcended international boundaries, the need for a working familiarity with different national and sub-national patent systems has increased. Although their work often is the subject of international treaties and cooperation agreements, national patent systems, judicial institutions, and enforcement regimes vary significantly across jurisdictions. The overarching goals of this project are to enhance understanding of international patent protection, share best practices for improving patent case management, and promote international comity.

Among other things, the *Guide* explores, catalogs, and compares how major industrial nations structure their patent enforcement regimes: whether and to what extent judicial officers who adjudicate patent cases are required or expected to have relevant subject matter or technical expertise; whether determinations of patent validity and infringement are the subject of bifurcated or unified proceedings; the process and legal effect of judicial claim construction; and each system's approach to pre-hearing investigation, including the role of the parties in presenting and arguing the significance of references to prior art. Each country has its own way of addressing these questions, and each has a wealth of experience and perspective as to which this *Guide* is intended to provide substantive and procedural details.

Each constituency within the scope of WIPO's broader mandate will find value in these pages. Judges who preside over cases involving parallel proceedings in different countries will have access to more specific and practical information about how matters are handled in other jurisdictions and may bear upon their own adjudicative process. Lawyers and litigants considering the strategic interplay among cases in multiple countries involving the same technology will gain additional insight into the frameworks of the legal systems involved. And scholars who study patent litigation and its impact on technology and innovation generally will find experience-based detail not readily apparent in the language of statutes and treatises.

lxxiv

An International Guide to Patent Case Management for Judges

The *Guide* is also intended as a source of good ideas as nations and the global community struggle to address many of the greatest challenges, from climate change to pandemics. Even as each country has chosen to promote innovation in a manner that reflects its own history, culture and values, the success of WIPO's annual IP Judges Forum has shown that judges truly value learning from each other. The wisdom and insights shared by the national teams that have contributed to this publication are likely to affect their international colleagues in subtle yet important ways.

### Jeremy Fogel

Executive Director, Berkeley Judicial Institute Former Judge and Director of the Federal Judicial Center in the United States of America